

Paralinear Solutions Team 7

Deliverable 2

Our Team:



Vincent Yu u15195059 084 073 7834 u15195059@tuks.co.za

Team Leader **Michael Vosloo** u19031174 082 387 0072 u19031174@tuks.co.za

Tshepang Mashao Amore Rossouw u19293675 074 447 0511 u19293675@tuks.co.za

u19052864 073 567 3529 u19052864@tuks.co.za **Matthew Veltman** u19050608 081 341 1664 u19050608@tuks.co.za



This deliverable represents the logical flow and representation of the system that Team 7 is building for Gohvan Construction. The documents included in this deliverable range from the initial descriptive layout of each functionality that will be presented in the system. Each functionality aspect in the deliverable will have the relevant diagrams for further explanation and a more visual representation for each data flow in the system. The diagrams present will include use cases for the entire system, context diagrams for the system as a whole, High, Middle and primitive level data flow diagrams. The document will also include UML Modelling in the form of an activity diagram. Lastly the document will include input and output descriptions for each data flow in the aforementioned data flow diagrams.

Contents

Deliverable Introduction	5
1. Use Case	6
1.2 Use Case diagrams	6
1.2.1 Establishment Subsystem	7
1.2.2 Quotation Subsystem	8
1.2.3 Administration Subsystem	9
1.2.2 Quotation Subsystem	10
1.2.5 Invoicing Subsystem	12
1.2.6 Human Resource Subsystem	13
1.2.7 Team Subsystem	14
1.2.8 Supplier Order Subsystem	15
1.2.9 Supplier Subsystem	16
1.2.10 Inventory Management Subsystem	17
1.2.11 Report Subsystem	18
1.2.12 User Management Subsystem	18
1.4 Use Case Narratives	19
1.4.1 Establishment Subsystem	19
1.4.2 Quotation Subsystem	31
1.4.3 Administration Subsystem	38
1.4.4 Construction Subsystem	60
1.4.5 Invoicing Subsystem	110
1.4.6 Human Resource Subsystem	122
1.4.7 Team Subsystem	143
1.4.8 Supplier Order Subsystem	151
1.4.9 Supplier Subsystem	162
1.4.10 Inventory Management Subsystem	173
1.4.11 Report Subsystem	182
1.4.12 User Management Subsystem	
2. Process Models	207
2.1 Context Diagram	207
2.1.1 Establishment Subsystem	207
2.1.2 Quotation Subsystem	208
2.1.3 Administration Subsystem	209
2.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem	212
2.1.6 Human Resource Subsystem	213
2.1.7 Team Subsystem	214
2.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem	215

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification	Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions	Deliverable 02
2.1.9 Supplier Subsystem		
2.1.11 Report Subsystem		
2.1.12 User Management Su	ıbsystem	
2.2 Decomposition		
2.2.1 Establishment and Que	otation Subsystem	
2.2.2 Administration Subsyst	tem	
2.2.3 Construction Subsyste	m	
2.2.4 Construction Subsyste	m continued	
2.2.5 Construction Subsyste	m continued	
2.2.6 Invoicing Subsystem		
2.2.7 Human Resource Subs	system	
2.2.8 Human Resource Subs	system continued	
2.2.9 Team and Supplier Ore	der Subsystem	
2.2.10 Supplier and Inventor	y Management Subsystem	
2.2.11 Reporting and User M	lanagement Subsystem	
2.3 High Level Data Flow Diag	ram	
2.3.1 Establishment Subsyst	em	
2.3.2 Quotation Subsystem .		231
2.3.3 Administration Subsyst	tem	
2.3.4 Construction Subsyste	m	
2.3.6 Human Resource Subs	system	
2.3.9 Supplier Subsystem		
2.3.11 Report Subsystem		
2.3.12 User Management Su	ıbsystem	
2.4 Middle Level Data Flow Dia	agram	
2.4.1 Establishment Subsyst	em	
2.4.2 Quotation Subsystem .		
2.4.3 Administration Subsyst	tem	
2.4.4 Construction Subsyste	m	
2.4.5 Invoicing Subsystem		
2.4.6 Human Resource Subs	system	
2.4.7 Team Subsystem		
2.4.8 Supplier Order Subsys	tem	
2.4.9 Supplier Subsystem		
2.4.10 Inventory Manageme	nt Subsystem	
2.4.11 Report Subsystem		
2.4.12 User Management Su	ıbsystem	
2.5 Primitive Level Data Flow	Diagram	
2.5.1 Establishment Subsyst	em	

2

Functional Specification	Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions	Deliverable 02
2.5.2 Quotation Subsystem		
2.5.3 Administration Subsystem		
2.5.4 Construction Subsystem		
2.5.5 Invoicing Subsystem		
2.5.6 Human Resource Subsyst	em	
2.5.7 Team Subsystem		
2.5.8 Supplier Order Subsystem	1	
2.5.9 Supplier Subsystem		
2.5.10 Inventory Management S	Subsystem	
2.5.11 Report Subsystem		
2.5.12 User Management Subs	/stem	
3. Data Dictionary		
4. UML Modelling		
4.1 Activity Diagram		
4.1.1 Establishment Subsystem		
4.1.2 Quotation Subsystem		
4.1.3 Administration Subsystem		
4.1.4 Construction Subsystem		
4.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem		
4.1.6 Human Resource Subsyst	em	
4.1.7 Team Subsystem		
4.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem	1	
4.1.9 Supplier Subsystem		
4.1.10 Inventory Management S	Subsystem	
4.1.11 Report Subsystem		410
4.1.12 User Management Subs	/stem	414
5. Logical Data Model		
5.1 Entity relationship diagram		419
6. Interface and Other Inputs		
6.1 Complete Interface Design De	scriptions	
6.1.1 Establishment Subsystem		
6.1.2 Quotation Subsystem		
6.1.3 Administration Subsystem		
6.1.4 Construction Subsystem		
6.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem		
6.1.6 Human Resource Subsyst	em	450
6.1.7 Team Subsystem		455
6.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem	1	458
6.1.9 Supplier Subsystem		461

Fun	ctional Specification	Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions	Deliverable 02
	6.1.10 Inventory Manageme	nt Subsystem	
	6.1.11 Report Subsystem		467
	6.1.12 User Management Si	ubsystem	469
Outp	out Description		471
7.	1 Complete Output Descripti	on	471
	7.1.1 Establishment Subsys	tem	471
	7.1.2 Quotation Subsystem		475
	7.1.3 Administration Subsys	tem	479
	7.1.4 Construction Subsyste	m	483
	7.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem		501
	7.1.6 Human Resource Sub	system	504
	7.1.7 Team Subsystem		514
	7.1.8 Supplier Order Subsys	tem	517
	7.1.9 Supplier Subsystem		
	7.1.10 Inventory Manageme	nt Subsystem	
	7.1.11 Report Subsystem		
	7.1.12 User Management Su	ubsystem	530
8. Va	alidation		532
	8.1.1 Establishment Subsys	tem	532
	8.1.2 Quotation Subsystem		534
	8.1.3 Administration Subsys	tem	535
	8.1.4 Construction Subsyste	m	539
	8.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem		546
	8.1.6 Human Resource Sub	system	548
	8.1.7 Team Subsystem		551
	8.1.8 Supplier Order Subsys	tem	552
	8.1.9 Supplier Subsystem		554
	8.1.10 Inventory Manageme	nt Subsystem	556
	8.1.11 Report Subsystem		557
	8.1.12 User Management Si	ubsystem	559
9. Si	gn-off		561
9.	1 Sign-off by the client		561
10.	Complexity requirements		
11.	Team sign-off		
12.	Deliverable Conclusion		

PARALINEAR

Deliverable 02

Deliverable Introduction

This document follows on the sign-off functional requirements listed in the previous deliverable by expanding and explaining them through use case diagrams, use case narratives, data flow diagrams as well as activity diagrams. The document also contains an entity relationship model which explains how all the relevant entities in the system connect with one another and what attributes they contain. Finally, the document contains inputs, outputs and validation of the functional requirements diagrams that help explain the flows.

PARALINEAR

1. Use Case Introduction

This section contains the complete set of use case diagrams, as well as the complete set of use case narratives for the Gohvan Construction System. These will provide the logical view of the system.

1.2 Use Case diagrams Introduction

This section contains the complete set of use case diagrams and the use case diagram key to help identify symbols and actors within the use case.

Use Case Diagram Key		
Element	Description	Preview
System	Entity element, filled with white and identified by " 0. Gohvan Construction ".	0. Gohvan Construction
Subsystem	Use Case rectangle element, filled with white & black text and outline. Identified by the subsystem's name eg: "1. Establishment subsystem"	1. Establishment subsystem
Use Case	Use Case use case element, with black text, filled with a light blue	1.1 Create Technical Site Survey
Actor	Element, with relevant relationship types, with light blue fill and outline.	Client PBA
Association Relationship	Use Case association element, identified by the < <initiates>> tag</initiates>	< <initiates>></initiates>
Uses Association Relationship	Use Case dependency element, identified by the < <uses>> tag</uses>	>

PARALINEAR

1.2.1 Establishment Subsystem



Figure 1-1-1: Establishment Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 1.2 – 1.5



PARALINEAR





Figure 1-1-2: Quotation Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 2.1 – 2.3

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

1.2.3 Administration Subsystem



Figure 1-1-3: Administration Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 3.1 – 3.7

PARALINEAR

1.2.2 Quotation Subsystem



Figure 1-1-4-1: Construction Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 4.1 – 4.10

PARALINEAR



Figure 1-1-4-2: Construction Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 4.11 – 4.18

PARALINEAR

1.2.5 Invoicing Subsystem



Figure 1-1-5: Invoicing Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 5.1 – 5.4

PARALINEAR

1.2.6 Human Resource Subsystem



Figure 1-1-6: Human Resource Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 6.1 – 6.9

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

1.2.7 Team Subsystem



Figure 1-1-7: Team Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 7.1 – 7.3



PARALINEAR

1.2.8 Supplier Order Subsystem



Figure 1-1-8: Supplier Order Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 8.1 – 8.4

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

1.2.9 Supplier Subsystem



Figure 1-1-9: Supplier Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 9.1 – 9.5

PARALINEAR

1.2.10 Inventory Management Subsystem



Figure 1-1-10: Supplier Subsystem Use Case Diagram: 10.1 – 10.3



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

1.2.11 Report Subsystem







Conclusion

This section of the functional specification deliverable contained the use case diagrams and the use case narratives. The use case diagrams showed the overall view of the system. The use case narratives showed in detail how the system will complete the required business processes.

PARALINEAR

1.4 Use Case Narratives Introduction

This section indicates the Use case narratives which describes the details and steps for each use case and the logical flow of thought for every functional requirement in the system.

1.4.1 Establishment Subsystem

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): <u>Amore Rossouw</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

Version: <u>1.0</u>

USE CASE NAME:	Create Technical site survey	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	1.1	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: □
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Client (PBA)	-
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	Operations Manager (PSA)	
	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
DESCRIPTION	This use case narrative describes the	process the operations manager
	will follow when they want to create a new technical site survey	
	(TSS) . The client will send a request for construction of a new site	
	A new technical site survey is created on site. The operations manager	
	will be prompted to fill in a form describing the site type, site	
		enais required for building the site.

PARALINEAR

	The system will capture and v the information was validated TSS table, TSS PHOTO table	alidate the site survey information and if successfully the system will store it in the and PROJECT LINE ITEMS table.
PRE-CONDITION:	 The operations manager before creating a new TS 	needs to be logged into the system SS.
TRIGGER:	The operations manager receive wants to create a new TSS.	es a new site request from the client and
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The client sends a request for a technical site survey to the operations manager via Email.	Stop 2:
	Step 2: The operations manager receives this request and wants to create a new TSS.	Step 3: The system prompts the user to enter the required TSS details: • TSSID • SiteName • BSnumber • SiteType • ClientID • Description • Location • Coordinates • SiteLocalityMapPhoto • Site_pre-approval • RequiredMaterials • SiteElectricalFencing details • SiteFinish details • SiteFinish details • SiteFinish details • TSSphotosID • RoughSiteDrawing • IdentifiedRisks • AttendeesDetails • TSSID • Photo • TSSID • Photo



		1
		 LineItemID Project ID ProjectID SiteName BSnum
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The operations manager fills in the necessary information requested by the system and saves the form.	The system captures and validates the information supplied by the user by checking if all necessary fields have been filled in and whether it was entered in the correct format. [ALT]
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the information captured is correct.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The operations manager confirms that the captured information is correct. [ALT]	The system adds a new TSS in the TSS table, TSS PHOTO table and PROJECT LINE ITEMS table with details captured from the user and notifies the user that the TSS has been added successfully. The system will change the status in the PROJECT table to "TSS in progress"
		[ALT]
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The captured details are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 3.	
	ALT Step 7:	
	The operations manager does n is correct. The system returns to	ot confirm that the information captured step 3.
	ALT Step 8:	
	The system does not successful table, TSS PHOTO table and PF notifies the user that the TSS ha system terminates this use case	ly add the TSS information to the TSS ROJECT LINE ITEMS table. The system is not been added successfully. The
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t the TSS form successfully.	he operations manager has completed

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

-	
POST-CONDITION:	 The technical site survey has been added to the TSS table, the required materials is added to the PROJECT LINE ITEMS table and the site photos were added to the TSS PHOTO table.
BUSINESS RULES	• Only the operations manager is allowed to create a new TSS.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• The operations manager will always have a smart device with him when visiting a site to make a new TSS.
OPEN ISSUES:	None



Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

Version: <u>1.0</u>

USE CASE NAME:	Search TSS	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	1.2	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	User (PBA) [the management director, director, operations manager, health and safety officer and the draughtsman.]	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the user will follow when they want to search for a TSS (Technical Site Survey). This use case begins when a User wants to search for an existing TSS, the user will enter search parameters such as the TSS site name or the TSS Site client. They system will the validate the search parameter and retrieve and display the search results.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The User must be logged into the system.	
TRIGGER:	 The user wants to search for a TSS. The use case is invoked by another use case 	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The User wants to search for an existing TSS. Step 3: The User enters one of the requested search parameters.	Step 2: The system prompts the user to enter one of the following search parameters: • Site Name • Site Client • Site Location Step 4: The system captures and validates the search parameters supplied by the user. [ALT]

PARALINEAR

		Stop 5:
		The system retrieves and displays the search result based on the search parameter supplied by the user from the TSS table. [ALT]
	The User selects the TSS from the search result.	 The following information is displayed from the TSS table, TSS PHOTO table and the PROJECT LINE ITEMS table: TSSID SiteName BSnumber SiteType ClientID Description Location Coordinates SiteLocalityMapPhoto Site_pre-approval RequiredMaterials SiteElectricalFencing details SiteFencing details SiteFinish details SiteFinish details TSSphotosID RoughSiteDrawing IdentifiedRisks AttendeesDetails TSSphotosID Photo TSSID ProjectLine-itemID LineltemID ProjectID SiteName BSnum
ALTERNATE COURSES:	ALT Step 4: The captured search parameters notification indicating that the inf incomplete. The system returns	s are not valid. The system displays a ormation received is incorrect or to step 2.

PARALINEAR

С

٦

	ALT Step 5:
	The TSS that the user searched does not exist within the database. The system notifies the user that no search results were found. The system will terminate this use case.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the system retrieves and displays the technical site survey search results to the User.
POST-CONDITION:	The searched technical site survey is retrieved and or displayed.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Users described in this use case are allowed to search the technical site surveys.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

Version: 1.0

USE CASE NAME:	Edit TSS	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	1.3	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	The Operations manager	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the operations manager will follow when they want to edit an existing technical site survey.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 The user must be logged into the system. The technical site survey that the user wishes to update must exist in the database. 	
TRIGGER:	The operations manager wants survey.	to update an existing technical site
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The user wants to update an existing technical site survey.	The system invokes Use Case 1.3 "Search Technical Site Survey"
		Step 3: The system will prompt the user to
		update the following details:
		TSSID SiteName
		BSnumber
		SiteType ClientID
		Description
		LocationCoordinates

PARALINEAR

		 SiteLocalityMapPhoto Site_pre-approval RequiredMaterials RF_details Site_Accommodation details SiteElectricalFencing details SiteFencing details SiteFinish details TSSphotosID RoughSiteDrawing IdentifiedRisks AttendeesDetails TSSphotosID Photo TSSID ProjectLine-itemID LineItemID ProjectID SiteName BSnum
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The user will enter the necessary changes and submit them.	The system captures and validates that the updated TSS information is filled in and that it was entered in the correct format. [ALT]
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the changes made to the technical site survey is correct.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The user confirms that the changes made to the technical site survey is correct. [ALT]	The system updates the existing TSS in the TSS table, TSS table, TSS PHOTO table and CONTSTRUCTION SITE table. with the changes captured from the user and notifies the user that the TSS has been updated successfully.
		[ALT]
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The captured details are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 3.	
	ALT Step 7:	

PARALINEAR

	The user does not confirm that the information captured is correct. The system returns to step 3.
	ALT Step 8:
	The system does not successfully update the TSS information in the TSS table, TSS PHOTO table and PROJECT LINE ITEMS table. The system notifies the user that the TSS has not been updated successfully. The system terminates this use case.
CONCLUSION:	This use concludes when the operations manager has successfully updated the technical site survey's details.
POST-CONDITION:	The technical site survey has been updated in the TSS table, TSS PHOTO table and PROJECT LINE ITEMS table.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the operations manager is allowed to edit the technical site survey.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

Version: 1.0

USE CASE NAME:	Submit TSS	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	1.4	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	The Operations Manager (PBA)	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the operations manager will follow when they want to submit the finished technical site survey (TSS) report. Once the technical site survey is complete the operations manager will request the system to create a TSS report which will be sent to the operations manager via email.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The operations manager must be logged into the system.The technical site survey must be complete.	
TRIGGER:	The operations manager wants to submit the technical site survey report to the client.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The user wants to submit the technical site survey to generate a technical site survey report.	The system prompts the user to confirm that they want to submit the report and that the site survey details are correct.
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The user confirms that they want to submit the report and that the site survey details are correct.	The system compiles all the details from the technical site survey from the TSS table into a pdf file.

	[ALT]	
		Step 5:
		The system displays the TSS report and allows the user to download the report.
		Step 7:
		The system will email the TSS report to the operations manager. The system will change the status in the PROJECT STATUS table to "TSS submitted"
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 3: The operations manager does not confirm that they want to submit the report and that the site survey details are correct. The system returns to step 3.	
COURSES:		
CONCLUSION:	This use concludes when the operations manager has successfully submitted the TSS report.	
POST-CONDITION:	The technical site survey report has been compiled and submitted. The operations manager has received the technical site survey report.	
BUSINESS RULES	• Only the operations manager is allowed to submit the TSS report.	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

1.4.2 Quotation Subsystem

Gohvan Construction System Author (s):

<u>01/04/2021</u>

Tshepang MashaoDate:

Version:____1.0_

USE CASE NAME:	Create Quote	USE CASE TYPE	
USE CASE ID:	2.1	Business Requirements:	
PRIORITY:	Critical	System Analysis:	
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:	
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Client		
ACTOR			
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Operations Manager		
ACTOR			
OTHER PARTICIPATING	None		
ACTORS:			
OTHER INTERESTED	None		
STAKEHULDERS:	The Orenetiene Meneroriel	a the line items from the TCC report	
DESCRIPTION:	and enters the required quant	tities on a fixed-price list	
PRE-CONDITION.	A TSS Booking has been may		
	Materials and items have bee	n confirmed	
TRIGGER:	The client requests a quote		
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response	
	Ctor 4. The eligent regulates	Ctop 2. Invalue IIC 9.4 "Coord	
OF EVENTS.	guote	Broject Line Item List" The system	
		will search for and retrieve the Line-	
		Item List in which the quote must be	
		Item List in which the quote must be generated for.	
	Step 2: The Operations	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote.	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes.	
	Step 2:The OperationsManagersrequeststogenerate a new quote.Step 4:The Operations	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote. Step 4: The Operations Manager checks the line	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several about a namely:	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote. Step 4: The Operations Manager checks the line items, quantities he wants, along with their prices. He	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: The Cover Sheet	
	Step 2:The OperationsManagersrequeststogenerate a new quote.Step 4:The OperationsManagerchecksthe lineitems, quantitieshe wants,alongwiththeir prices.then inputsthe suppliers	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote. Step 4: The Operations Manager checks the line items, quantities he wants, along with their prices. He then inputs the suppliers he wants to buy from. [ALT]	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region	
	Step 2:The OperationsManagersrequeststogenerate a new quote.Step 4:The OperationsManagerchecksthe lineitems, quantitieshe wants,alongwiththeir prices.then inputsthe supplierswantsto buyfrom.	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region • BS Number	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote. Step 4: The Operations Manager checks the line items, quantities he wants, along with their prices. He then inputs the suppliers he wants to buy from. [ALT]	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region • BS Number From Client table	
	Step 2:The OperationsManagersrequeststogenerate a new quote.Step 4:The OperationsManagerchecksthe lineitems, quantitieshe wants,alongwiththeir prices.Hethen inputsthe supplierswantsto buy from.[ALT]	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region • BS Number From Client table • Site Name	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote. Step 4: The Operations Manager checks the line items, quantities he wants, along with their prices. He then inputs the suppliers he wants to buy from. [ALT]	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region • BS Number From Client table • Site Name • Budget Code	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote. Step 4: The Operations Manager checks the line items, quantities he wants, along with their prices. He then inputs the suppliers he wants to buy from. [ALT]	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region • BS Number From Client table • Site Name • Budget Code • Mast Type	
	Step 2:The OperationsManagersrequeststogenerate a new quote.Step 4:The OperationsManagerchecksthe lineitems, quantitieshe wants,alongwiththeir prices.Hethen inputsthe supplierswantsto buyfrom.[ALT]	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region • BS Number From Client table • Site Name • Budget Code • Mast Type • Design Load	
	Step 2: The Operations Managers requests to generate a new quote. Step 4: The Operations Manager checks the line items, quantities he wants, along with their prices. He then inputs the suppliers he wants to buy from. [ALT]	Item List in which the quote must be generated for. Step 3: System displays the line items, quantities on the fixed-priced list with checkboxes. Step 5: The quote will be created in Excel and will include several sheets, namely: <u>The Cover Sheet</u> • Client Name • Region • BS Number From Client table • Site Name • Budget Code • Mast Type • Design Load • Equipment Housing	

		From Project table
		Name
		From Company Information table
		Quotation Number
		 Date of Quotation
		Quote Revision
		To Client Quote table
		The Civils Summary
		Name
		From Company Information table
		BS Number
		Site Name
		Bogion
		Region From Project table
		Pioliti Pioject lable
		Quotation Number
		Date of Quotation
		Quote Revision
		From Client Quote table
		VAI Amount
		From VAT table
		The Package Pricing
		Site Name
		BS Number
		From Project table
		 SAP Material ID
		 Material Number
		 Package Name
		From Price Line-Item table
		Unit
		Unit Price
		Quantity
		From Price Line-Item table
		Step 6: The system requests
		confirmation of the quote and the
		Operations Manager confirms the
		details in the quote [ALT]
		Step 7: System finalizes and saves
		the quote to the Client_Quote table
		[ALT]
		Step 8: System notifies Operations
		Manager that the quote has been
		created successfully.
		Step 9: The system displays the
		created quote
	Step 10: Operations	Step 11: The system will update
	Manager sends the quote to	status to "Awaiting Purchase Order"
	the client for confirmation	in the Project table
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 4: The line item wante	d is not on the list. The Operations
	Manager adds list item, with t	he quantity wanted.

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification	Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions	Deliverable 02
	Step 6: Operations Manager declines the co contents. The system displays an error message. Return to Step 2.	onfirmation of quote
	Step 7: Unsuccessful quote generation and Manager is notified of unsuccessful quote generation. Return to Step	saving. Operations
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when a quote has be to the client successfully	en created and sent
POST-CONDITION:	A quote is created and added to the Client_Q The status is updated to "Awaiting Purchase C table	uote table. Drder" in the Project
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Operations Manager can comp A TSS must be completed before a quo 	pile the quote. Ite can be created
IMPLEMENTATIONCONTRAINTSANDSPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction System

Author (s): <u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: <u>01/04/2021</u> Version: <u>1.0</u>

USE CASE NAME:	Search Quote	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	2.2	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction System Design:	
PRIMARY BUSINESS	User (PBA) [Director, Operations Manager, Procurements and	
ACTOR	Logistics Officer and Financial	l Officer]
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING	None	
ACTORS:	none	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	The user provides search criteria to search for a quote. The system	
	will capture the search crit	eria and display the results. The
	Operations Manager will then	select the quote he desired to search
	for.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The user must be logged into	the system.
TRICCER	The quote must exist on the s	ystem.
	A user desires to search for a	Quole System Pospense
I I FICAL COURSE		System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The user desires to search for an existing quote and selects the option to search for the quote.	Step 2: The system prompts the user to search for the quote on the system using the following attributes: • QuoteID • QuoteName • Description From the Client_Quote table
	Step 3: The user selects criteria to search for the quote. [ALT]	
	Step 4: The user provides search criteria	
	Step 5: The user selects the icon to prompt the system to search for the quote	Step 6 : The system verifies the provided criteria, and ensures that the information filled in is in the correct format. [ALT]
		 Step 7: The system displays a list of all the quotes using Use Case 2.3 "View Quote" that match the provided search criteria with its information QuoteID QuoteName

		QuoteDescription From Client Quote table [ALT]
	Step 8: The user selects the quote they desire to view.	Step 9: The system displays all the relevant quote information mentioned in Step 7.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 3: This use case is invoked by another use case. The system receives the quote id as a search parameter from the other use case.	
	Step 6a: Provided information is not valid. Display error message. Return to step 3.	
	Step 6b: Provided information is not in the correct format. Display error message. Return to step 3.	
	Step 7: No quotes are displayed as no quotes matched the provided search criteria. Display notification and prompt user to enter search criteria. Return to Step 3.	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the searched quote and its details are displayed successfully.	
POST-CONDITION:	The user has successfully searched for a quote.	
BUSINESS RULES	Only the Operations Manager, Procurements and Logistics Officer and Financial Officer can search for a quote. ***	
IMPLEMENTATIONCONTRAINTSANDSPECIFICATIONS	None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR
Gohvan Construction System

Author (s): <u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: _01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Capture Purchase Order	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	2.3	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Client	· · · ·
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Financial Officer	
ACTOR		
OTHER PARTICIPATING	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
DESCRIPTION:	This was asso describes the av	ant of the alignt's Durahase Order
DESCRIPTION.	heing captured on the system	m by the Financial Officer The
	purchase order is stored on the	e system and it concludes once the
	Financial Officer has been not	tified that the purchase order was
	saved successfully and once the	he status of the purchase order is
	updated.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The client has received the quotation.	
	The Financial Officer is logged i	into the system
TRIGGER:	The client sends the purchase of	order to the Financial Officer
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action S	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The client sends the	
	purchase order to the	
	Financial Officer	
	Step 2: The Financial Officer S	Step 3: The system prompts the
	wants to capture the F	Purchase Order
	Sten 4 . The Financial Officer	Sten 5. The system prompts the
	provides/uploads the u	user to confirm details
	Purchase Order	
	Step 6: The Financial Officer S	Step 7: The system adds the
	selects the option to confirm F	Purchase Order to the
	the Purchase Order on the "	Client_Purchase_Order" table.
	system [ALI]	Non Or The evolution motifies the
		Einancial Officer that the Purchase
		Order has been successfully
		captured onto the system. [ALT]
	S	Step 9: The Purchase Order status
	is	s updated to "Awaiting Client Site-
		Go-Ahead" in the Project table
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 6: The Financial Officer of	does not confirm details. Return to
	Step 2.	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification	Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions	Deliverable 02
	Step 8: The system fails to capture the Purc system. The system notifies the Financial Offic occurred. Terminate use case.	hase Order on the er that an error has
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when the system no Officer that the Purchase Order was successful system.	otifies the Financial ully captured on the
POST-CONDITION:	The Project status is updated	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Financial Officer can capture to onto the system 	he Purchase Order
IMPLEMENTATIONCONTRAINTSANDSPECIFICATIONS	None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	



1.4.3 Administration Subsystem

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): <u>Matthew Veltman</u>

Date: 02/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Create Health and Safety file	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	3.1	Business Requirements: 🛛 🛛
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Health and Safety Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	Client	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process the Health and Safety Officer will go through to create a Health and Safety file containing Health and Safety documents. The use case begins when the Health and Safety officer needs to create a Health and Safety file. The use case concludes when the Health and Safety officer has created and sent the file to the client.	
PRE-CONDITION:	Health and Safety officer needs to be logged into the system.	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	A health and safety file is required.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The Health and Safety officer wants to upload Health and Safety file.	Step 2: The system then displays a screen where the Health and Safety officer can upload the zipped Health and Safety file as well as a name and description of the Health and Safety file.
	Step 3: The Health and Safety officer uploads the zipped Health and Safety file as well as provides a name and short description of the file. [alt]	Step 4: The system captures and validates the zipped file, its name and short description and stores it in the <u>Health and Safety</u> table with the <u>HS ID, File, Name and</u> <u>Description</u> attributes as well as saves the created date in the Created_date attribute. [alt]
		Step 5: The system notifies Health and Safety officer the file has been uploaded.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 3: The Health and Safety officer cancels the upload of the zipped file, name, and description. The system returns the Health and Safety officer to the project page.	
	Alt Step 4: The Health and Safety officer did not upload the zipped file correctly or at all with the name and short description. The system notifies there is an error and asks the Health and Safety officer to re-enter the incorrect information. Return to step 3.	
CONCLUSION:	The Health and Safety file has been uploaded to the system.	
POST-CONDITION:	There is a Health and Safety file available.	

PARALINEAR

BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Health and Safety officer may upload the Health and Safety file. The client needs to receive a copy of the Health and Safety file User needs to be logged into the system
IMPLEMENTATION CONSTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None



Author (s): Matthew Veltman

Date: 02/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Search Health and Safety file	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	3.2	Business Requirements: ⊠
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Health and Safety Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process a Health and Safety officer will go through to find a specific Health and Safety file. The use case begins when the Health and Safety officer wants to search for a specific Health and Safety file. The use case concludes when the Health and Safety officer downloads and views the Health and Safety file	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

PRE-CONDITION:	Needs to be a health and safety file with the correct criteria on the system.	
TRIGGER:	A health and safety file is needed by the Health and Safety officer.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action System Response	
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The Health and Safety officer wants to search for a Health and Safety File	Step 2: The system displays a screen where the Health and Safety officer can enter either the date of the Health and Safety file or the Name of the Health and Safety or Both.
	Step 3: The Health and Safety officer enters the date and/or name of the desired Health and Safety file. [alt]	Step 4: The system captures the entered information and searches the <u>Health and Safety</u> table's <u>Created date</u> and/or <u>name</u> attributes to find one that corresponds with the entered information. [alt]
		Step 5: The system displays the Health and Safety file <u>Name,</u> <u>Description.</u> The system retrieves these attributes from the <u>Health and Safety</u> table.
	Step 6: The Health and Safety officer wants to download the Health and Safety file. [alt]	Step 7: The system retrieves the file from the <u>Health and</u> <u>Safety</u> table from the <u>File</u> attribute and allows the user to download the zipped file.
	Step 8: The Health and Safety officer receives the desired Health and Safety file.	

17 MAY 2021

ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt step 3: The Health and Safety officer cancels the search for a Health and Safety document. The system returns to the home screen.	
	Alt step 4: The system finds no records of any Health and Safety file in the Health and Safety table and displays an error message to the Health and Safety officer saying no results are found. Return to step 3.	
	Alt Step 6: The Health and Safety officer cancels the viewing of the Health and Safety file. The system returns to the project page.	
CONCLUSION:	The user receives the desired Health and Safety file.	
POST-CONDITION:	The desired Health and Safety file has been received.	
BUSINESS RULES	 User needs to be logged into the system 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONSTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	 There is a Health and Safety file meeting the criteria uploaded on the system 	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Author (s): Matthew Veltman

Date: 02/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Capture Health and Safety Confirmation	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	3.3	Business Requirements: ⊠
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Client	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	Health and Safety Officer	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes how the client sends their confirmation of the Health and Safety file and the Health and Safety officer captures the confirmation. The use case begins when the client sends the confirmation to the Health and Safety officer. The use case ends when the Health and Safety officer captures the confirmation onto the system.	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

PRE-CONDITION:	The client needs to send the confirmation before it can be captured.	
TRIGGER:	The client sends the Health and Safety officer confirmation of the Health and Safety file.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action System Response	
	Step 1: The Health and Safety officer receives the confirmation and wants to capture the Health and Safety confirmation. [alt]	Step 2: The system then displays a screen that allows the user to upload the confirmation document of the client.
	Step 3: The Health and Safety officer uploads the Confirmation document. [alt]	Step 4: The system captures and validates the information. [alt]
		Step 5: The system prompts the user to confirm that they want to upload the confirmation file.
	Step 6: The Health and Safety officer confirms the prompt. [alt]	Step 7: The system captures the information and updates the <u>Health and safety</u> table's <u>Confirmation status</u> and <u>Confirmation file.</u>
		Step 8: The system notifies the Health and Safety officer that the status has been changed and that the file has been uploaded correctly.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 1: The client denies the Health and Safety document. The Health and safety officer needs to create a new one (Invoke use case 3.1 Create Health and Safety File) then wait for the confirmation of the Health and safety file again.	

PARALINEAR

[

	Alt Step 3: The Health and Safety officer cancels the upload of the confirmation file. Return to project screen	
	Alt Step 4: The entered information is invalid, and the system prompts the Health and Safety officer to change the information. Return to Step 3.	
	Alt Step 6: The Health and Safety officer cancels the submission of the status and file. Return to step 3.	
CONCLUSION:	The confirmation of the health and safety file has been uploaded and the status has been changed to Confirmed.	
POST-CONDITION:	The Health and Safety file is correct and ready for use.	
BUSINESS RULES	 The Health and Safety file needs to be correct and up to date to be valid. User needs to be logged into the system 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONSTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	 The client will send their decision on the Health and Safety file to the Health and Safety officer 	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Author (s): Matthew Veltman

Date: 02/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Upload Formal Drawing	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	3.4	Business Requirements: 🛛 🛛
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Drafts Person	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	Client	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process where the drafts person uploads the formal drawing they have created for a specific site. The use case begins when the drafts person wants to upload the formal drawing. The use case concludes when the drafts person has uploaded the formal drawing.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The site go-ahead needs to be confirmed before a formal drawing can be made.	

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	The drafts person wants to upload the formal drawing.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The drafts person wants to upload formal drawing.	Step 2: The system displays a screen where the drafts person can upload the formal drawing file, name and short description.
	Step 3: The drafts person uploads the formal drawing file, name and short description. [alt]	Step 4: The system captures and validates the uploaded file, name and description. [alt]
		Step 5: The system prompts the drafts person to confirm the uploaded file, name and short description.
	Step 6: The drafts person confirms the prompt. [alt]	Step 7: The system captures the file and entered information and uploads it to the <u>Drawing</u> table's <u>Name</u> , <u>Description</u> , <u>Drawing</u> ID and <u>File</u> attributes. The system also captures the date the upload was made to the <u>Date Created</u> attribute of the table. The system also saves the drawing type in the <u>Drawing Type</u> ID attribute as a formal drawing that it gets from the <u>Drawing Type</u> table.
		Step 8: The system notifies the drafts person that the file has been uploaded as well as the name and short description.
	Step 9: The drafts person sends the client the formal drawing for review.	-

PARALINEAR

ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 3: The drafts person cancels the uploading of the formal drawing. System displays the project screen.	
	Alt Step 4: The system has a validation error with the uploaded file and/or the name and description. The system notifies the drafts person of the error. Return to step 3	
	Alt Step 6: The drafts person declines the confirmation of the upload of the formal drawing.	
CONCLUSION:	The formal drawing has been uploaded.	
POST-CONDITION:	The client needs to review the drawing and present feedback.	
BUSINESS RULES	 The site go-ahead needs to be confirmed before a formal drawing can be made. Only the drafts person can upload a formal drawing. User needs to be logged into the system 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONSTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Author (s): Matthew Veltman

Date: 02/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Upload second cut drawing USE CASE TYPE	
USE CASE ID:	3.5	Business Requirements: 🛛 🛛
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: "
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Client	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	Draft's person	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process of receiving feedback from the client about the formal drawing and the drafts person making a second cut drawing based on the feedback in which the drafts person will upload the second cut drawing to the system. The use case begins when the client gives feedback on the formal drawing. The use case concludes when the drafts person uploads the second cut drawing to the system.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The formal drawing needs to have been uploaded to the system.	

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	The client provides feedback on the formal drawing.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
	Step 1: The drafts person wants to upload second cut drawing	Step 2: The system displays a screen where the drafts person can upload the second cut drawing file, name and short description.
	Step 3: The drafts person uploads the second cut drawing file, name and short description. [alt]	Step 4: The system validates the uploaded file, name and description. [alt]
		Step 5: The system prompts the drafts person to confirm the uploaded file, name and short description.
	Step 6: The drafts person confirms the prompt. [alt]	Step 7: The system captures the file and entered information and uploads it to the <u>Drawing</u> table's <u>Name</u> , <u>Description</u> , <u>Drawing ID</u> and <u>File</u> attributes. The system also captures the date the upload was made to the <u>Date Created</u> attribute of the table. The system also saves the drawing type in the <u>Drawing Type ID</u> attribute as a second cut drawing that it gets from the <u>Drawing Type</u> table.
		<u>Step 8:</u> The system notifies the drafts person that the file has been uploaded as well as the name and short description.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 4: The drafts pers second cut drawing. Syste	son cancels the uploading of the m displays the project screen.

PARALINEAR

	Alt Step 5: The system has a validation error with the uploaded file and/or the name and description. The system notifies the drafts person of the error. Return to step 2	
	Alt Step 7: The drafts person declines the confirmation of the upload of the second cut drawing.	
CONCLUSION:	The second cut drawing has been uploaded	
POST-CONDITION:	Uploaded second cut drawing.	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the drafts person can upload a second cut drawing. Client needs to give feedback on formal drawing before second cut can be made. User needs to be logged into the system 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONSTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	 The client gives feedback on the formal drawing. 	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Author (s): Matthew Veltman

Date: 02/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Search As-built document	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	3.6	Business Requirements: ⊠
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis: "
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: "
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Health and Safety Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process in which the Health and Safety Officer searches for a specific As-built document on the system. The use case begins when the Health and Safety Officer wants to find a specific As-built document. The use case concludes when the Health and Safety Officer downloads and views the specific As-built document.	
PRE-CONDITION:	There needs to be an As-built with the certain criteria already on the system.	

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	The Health and Safety Officer is looking for a specific As-built document.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The Health and Safety Officer wants to search As-built document	Step 2: The system displays a screen where the Health and Safety Officer can enter either or all of the following criteria: the date the as-built was created, the name of the As-built document or the name of the project the As-built document belongs to.
	Step 3: The Health and Safety Officer enters the date and/or name and/or project name of the desired As-built document. [Alt]	Step 4: The system captures the entered information and searches the <u>As-built</u> table's <u>Created date</u> and/or <u>Name</u> and/or <u>Project name</u> attributes to find one that corresponds with the entered information. [alt]
		Step 5: The system displays the As-built document <u>Name,</u> <u>Description,</u> and a download button. The system retrieves these attributes from the <u>As-built</u> table.
	Step 6: The Health and Safety Officer wants to download to the As-built document. [alt]	Step 7: The system retrieves the file from the <u>As-Built</u> table from the <u>File</u> attribute and allows the user to download the zipped file.
	Step 8: The Health and Safety Officer receives the downloaded As-built document.	
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 3: The Health and S a As-built document. The syst	afety Officer cancels the search for tem returns to the home screen.

PARALINEAR

ļ

	Alt Step 4: The system finds no records of any As-build document in the As-built table and displays an error message to the Health and Safety Officer saying no results were found. Return to Step3.	
	Alt Step 6: The Health and Safety Officer cancels the viewing of the As-built document. The system returns to the home screen.	
CONCLUSION:	The system displays the desired As-built document.	
POST-CONDITION:	The displays to the Health and Safety Officer the desired As-built document.	
BUSINESS RULES	 User needs to be logged into the system 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONSTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	 There is an As-built document with the specific criteria on the system. 	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	



Author (s): Matthew Veltman

Date: 02/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Create As-Built Document	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	3.7	Business Requirements: 🛛 🛛
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Health and Safety Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the health and safety officer creating the As-built document which is a compilation of all relevant information and reports regarding a specific project. The use case begins when the health and safety officer wants to create the As- built document. The use case concludes when the health and safety has created the As-built document.	
PRE-CONDITION:	Completed site photos need	d to be uploaded to the system.

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	An As-built document is required.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The health and safety officer wants to create an As-built document.	Step 2: The system reads and validates Project_Status attribute from the <u>Project</u> table. [Alt]
		Step 3: Prompt user to confirm As-built document creation.
	Step 4: User confirms prompt	Step 5: System reads from Construction-Site table : • Area • Coordinates • Site_Address • Site_Contact_Person • Type_of_Installation • Site_Size • Size_of_Equipment_Housing • Mast_Type • Mast_Height • Fencing • Covering • Locality_Map Drawing Table: • Site_Layout • Equipment_housing • Security Compliance_Documents_Table: • Compilance_Document Construction Photos table:
		 Earthing <u>Health and Safety</u> table: Confirmation_File <u>Report</u>table:

PARALINEAR

		Site_Acceptance_Schedule
		 Radio_frequency_Document
		Completion Photos table:
		 Project_photos
		<u>Project</u> table:
		 Item code Serial Number Aircon Description CoolingSystem document To gather all relevant information for Asbuilt.
		Step 6: The system displays a screen where the user can add another section to the As-Built document.
	Step 7: The Health and Safety officer adds another section to the As-built document. [alt]	Step 8: The system captures and validates the added section. [alt]
		Step 9: System combines all read attributes and added section/s to a pdf document with a specific format.
		Step 10: System creates the As-built document and saves the file in the File attribute of the <u>As-built</u> table as well as creates the AsBuilt_ID and Date_Created.
		Step 11: System notifies and displays the As-Built document to the user.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 2: Validation read. Terminate use ca	error. Incorrect project status has been ase.
	Alt Step 7a: The user 9.	cancels adding a new section. Move to step

PARALINEAR

	Alt Step 7b: The user wants to add another section. Repeat step 7.	
	Alt Step 8: Validation error. Incorrect entered information for an extra section. Ask user to re-enter extra section details.Return to step 7.	
CONCLUSION:	The Health and Safety officer has created an As-built File.	
POST-CONDITION:	The project is fully completed.	
BUSINESS RULES	 User needs to be logged into the system Only Health and Safety officer can create the As-Built File 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONSTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	 Construction of the site needs to be completed. 	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

1.4.4 Construction Subsystem Author (s) Michael Vosloo

Date: 05/15/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Capture "Site-Go-Ahead"	USE CASE TYPE
	4.1	Business Pequirements:
	4.1	
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Client (PBA)	
ACTOR		
DRIMARY SYSTEM	Operations Manager (PSA)	
ACTOR		
PARTICIPATING	 Procurement and logistic Oπ Health and Safety Officer (Efficiency) 	cer (ERA) RA)
ACTORS:	Draftsperson (ERA)	- 7
OTHER INTERESTED	• none	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	The client will email the operation	s manager that construction on the
	site may commence, the operation	ns manager will capture the
	Email in a screen shot and upload	the screenshot to the system to
	activate the project status and ind	cate that the construction site is
	Procurement and Logistics Officer	, Health and Safety Officer and
	Draftsperson that the site construct	tion may commence.
PRE-CONDITION:	• TSS report must be created.	
	 Client must have sent the Pu guotations created were corr 	rchase order indicating that ect_thus budgets are set out for the
	construction project.	
	User must be logged onto the Operations manager receives an or operation.	e system
		an anowing site go-anead.
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action Sy	stem Response

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Operations manager selects Capture "Site-Go- Ahead"	The system prompts the Operations manager to provide the screenshot of the "Site-Go-Ahead" email received from the customer.
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The Operations manager selects and provides the system prompt with the screenshot of the "Site-Go- Ahead" email and correlating Site Acceptance information: • Compliance Document	The system will display a message that the "Site-Go-Ahead" screenshot has been captured successfully. [ALT]
	DescriptionCompliance Document Name	
		Stop E
		System prompts user to confirm captured "Site-Go-Ahead" details.
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The Operations Manager confirms the selected "Site- Go-Ahead" screenshot. [ALT]	System captures the confirmation of the selected "Site-Go-Ahead" screenshot.
		Step 8:
		The system will update the site progress status in the Construction_Site table.
		The Project Status
		Attribute will be updated in the Project table.
		Both entries are obtained via foreign keys in the relevant lookup tables. The status updates will begin the beginning phase of construction.
		The Screenshot of the site progress email will be stored in the Compliance_Document table, a new Compliance_Document_ID will be

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

		 generated for the Site-Go-Ahead document with the following details: Compliance Document Name Date Uploaded Compliance Document Description Compliance Document Step 9: The system will then notify the Procurement and logistic Officer, Health and Safety Officer and Draftsperson that Site-Go-Ahead has been approved and construction process may commence.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	ALT Step 5: The system capture process fails Go-Ahead" screenshot. The system will notify the Operat return the Operations manager to	to capture the screenshot of the "Site- ions manager on the failed capture and o step 1.
	ALT Step 6: The Operations Manager does not confirm the captured "Site-Go-Ahead" screenshot or rejects the confirmation. The system then removes the captured "Site-Go-Ahead" screenshot and returns the user to step 2 .	
CONCLUSION:	The use case will conclude once the Procurement and logistic Officer, Health and Safety Officer and Draftsperson are notified on the Site-Go- Ahead for the construction project status update.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The Site-Go-Ahead email 	is captured and stored on the system.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Operations mana email onto the system. 	ager can capture the Site-Go-Ahead
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• none	
OPEN ISSUES:	• none	

PARALINEAR

Author (s) Michael Vosloo

Date: 05/15/2021 Version: 1.1

USE CASE NAME:	Allocate Team Site	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	4.2	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Client	
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Operations Manager	
ACTOR		
	• none	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	General employees	
STAKEHOLDERS:	 Site Managers Client 	
	Human Resource Manag	ement
DESCRIPTION:	This use describes the proces	s the Operations manager and system
	will go through when an existin	ng team is allocated to a project to then
	team for the specified project.	Once the Teams are allocated to the
	project, Construction may beg	in on the construction site.
PRE-CONDITION:	 Project status is updated indicating that teams nee 	once Site-Go-Ahead is received, d to be allocated to the specific project.
TRIGGER:	Operations Manager requests to receiving Site-Go-Ahead	assign a team to the project after
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	Operations Manager requests	System checks is any teams have
	to assign team to project.	

PARALINEAR

	Project. The system reads from the Construction_Site_Team table to
	allocated to the construction site. [ALT]
	Step 3:
	System displays an empty table with no Teams assigned to the construction project. The system prompts the user to add an initial team to the construction project.
Step 4:	Step 5:
The Operations manager selects to add an initial team to the construction project	The System captures response to add an initial team to the construction project.
	Step 6:
	The system searches for all teams registered within the system and invokes use case 7.2 "Search Team"
	The results are displayed in a table format to the user. The following attributes of the team are displayed:
	Team NumberTeam Site Managerassigned projects
	Step 7:
	The system prompts the user select the desired team for the construction project.
Step 8:	Step 9:
The Operations manager selects the desired team for the construction project.	The system captures the user's response for the desired team.
	The system prompts the user to confirm the desired team that will be allocated to the construction project.
Step 10:	Step 11:
The Operations Manager confirms the team to be	

PARALINEAR

	allocated to the construction project. [ALT]	The system captures the confirmation response and assigns the team to the construction project.
		A new entry in the Construction_Site_Team table is created with the team_ID obtained from the search team use case. The following details are captured in the creation of the Construction site team:
		 Team ID Construction Site ID Team Name Date Assigned Step 12:
		System notifies Operations Manager and Health and Safety Officer that the Team has been successfully linked to the construction project.
		Step 13:
		The system displayed all Teams currently assigned to the construction project. The teams are read from the Construction_Site_Team table. The table displays the following attributes for each team:
		 Team ID Team Name Date Assigned Team Site Manager
	ALT Step 2:	
	There already is an existing team allocated to the construction process. This indicates that the user wishes to add an additional team to the construction project. The use case skips to step 6 and proceeds normally.	
	ALT Step 10:	
	The operations Manager rejects construction project. The use ca	confirmation to allocate team to use returns to step 2
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes once that the Team has been success	he Operations Manager has been notified sfully linked to the construction project.
POST-CONDITION:	 At least one team is assi 	gned to a construction project.
BUSINESS RULES	 More than one team can Only Operations Manage project. 	be assigned to a construction project. er can assign a team to a construction

PARALINEAR

IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none
ASSUMPTIONS:	 Is already an existing Team
OPEN ISSUES:	• none

PARALINEAR

Author (s) Michael Vosloo

Date: 05/15/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Update Team Site Allocation	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	4.3	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Operations Manager	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• none	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	 Director General employees Site Managers Human resource Manage Health and Safety Officer Client 	ement
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the p system will go through when th removes a team from the Proje	rocess the Operations manager and ne Operations Manager wishes to ect due to unforeseen circumstances.
PRE-CONDITION:	 Team must be allocated to an existing and active project. Operations Manager must be logged into the system. 	
TRIGGER:	The Operations Manager wants project.	to remove a team from construction
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Operations Manager requests to remove team from construction project.	The system reads from the Construction_team_Site table to display all teams assigned to the

PARALINEAR

		construction site. The following attributes of the team are displayed: • Team ID • Team Name • Date Assigned • Team Site Manager
		The system prompts the user to select desired team to be removed from Construction_team_Site .
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The Operations Manager selects the desired team to be removed from the system.	The system captures the selected team and prompts the user to confirm that the selected team is to be removed from the Construction_team_Site table.
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The Operations Manager confirms the captured team is	The system captures the confirmation provided by the user.
	system. [ALT]	The system will remove the selected from the Construction_team_Site table.
		Step 8:
		The system reads from Construction_team_Site table to check if there is at least one teak assigned to the construction project. [ALT]
		Step 9:
		The system notifies the Operation Manager on successful update on the assigned teams to construction Manager.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 6:	
COURSES:	The operations Manager rejects team to construction project. Th	confirmation to update the assigned e use case returns to step 2
	ALT Step 8:	
	The System reads no assigned table. The system will notify the currently no assigned teams to t case 4.4 "Allocate Team Site"	teams to the Construction_Team_Site Operations Manager that there are the construction project and Invoke use . The use case is then concluded.

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when the selected team is removed from the Construction_team_Site table.
POST-CONDITION:	• There must be at least one team allocated to a sight, otherwise the user will be redirected to use case 4.4 "Allocate Team Site" to add in a new team allocation.
BUSINESS RULES	 A construction project has to have at least one team assigned. Only the Operations Manager can update allocated teams to the construction site.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none
ASSUMPTIONS:	 There is already a team assigned to a construction project and has an entry in the Construction_team_Site table.
OPEN ISSUES:	• none



PARALINEAR

Author (s) Michael Vosloo

Date: 05/15/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Upload Compliance Documents	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	4.4	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Client	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Health and Safety Officer	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS.		
	Operations Manager Director	
STAREHOLDERS.	 Director Procurement and logistic 	s officer
	Human resource manage	ement
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative descri	bes the process the system will go
	various Compliance document	ts unique to the specific construction
	project.	
PRE-CONDITION:	Client needs to send Heat	Ith and Safety Officer compliance
	cycle of the construction	e construction site, throughout the life process.
TRIGGER:	Client sends Health and Safety (Officer the compliance documents
	needed for the active constructio	on site.
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Health and Safety Officer	The system invokes use case 4.5
	requests to upload compliance	"Search Project"

PARALINEAR

	documents relating to the specific construction site.	The system will display the project information.
		Step 3:
		The system will prompt the user to upload the compliance document received from the client and enter compliance details.
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The Health and Safety Officer will select appropriate compliance document sent from the client and enter the following information for the compliance document:	The system will capture and validate the selected compliance documents against the required document types read from the Compliance document table. [ALT]document.
	 Compliance Document Name Compliance Document description Compliance Document (the document itself) 	
		Step 6: The system will prompt the Health and Safety Officer to confirm if the captured
	Step 7:	Step 6:The system will prompt the Health andSafety Officer to confirm if the capturedStep 8:
	Step 7: The Health and Safety Officer confirms that the captured compliance document is correct. [ALT]	Step 6:The system will prompt the Health and Safety Officer to confirm if the capturedStep 8:The system will create a new entry in the Compliance document table from the captured and confirmed compliance document information uploaded to the system. A new Compliance Document ID is generated once the entry has been generated and the health and safety Officer is notified that the compliance document has successfully been uploaded.
ALTERNATE	Step 7: The Health and Safety Officer confirms that the captured compliance document is correct. [ALT]	Step 6:The system will prompt the Health and Safety Officer to confirm if the capturedStep 8:The system will create a new entry in the Compliance document table from the captured and confirmed compliance document information uploaded to the system. A new Compliance Document ID is generated once the entry has been generated and the health and safety Officer is notified that the compliance document has successfully been uploaded.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 7: The Health and Safety Officer confirms that the captured compliance document is correct. [ALT] ALT Step 5: The captured compliance docum The system displays an error nor returns the user back to step 3.	Step 6: The system will prompt the Health and Safety Officer to confirm if the captured Step 8: The system will create a new entry in the Compliance document table from the captured and confirmed compliance document information uploaded to the system. A new Compliance Document ID is generated once the entry has been generated and the health and safety Officer is notified that the compliance document has successfully been uploaded.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 7: The Health and Safety Officer confirms that the captured compliance document is correct. [ALT] ALT Step 5: The captured compliance docum The system displays an error nor returns the user back to step 3. ALT Step 7:	Step 6: The system will prompt the Health and Safety Officer to confirm if the captured Step 8: The system will create a new entry in the Compliance document table from the captured and confirmed compliance document information uploaded to the system. A new Compliance Document ID is generated once the entry has been generated and the health and safety Officer is notified that the compliance document has successfully been uploaded.

PARALINEAR
Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes once the compliance documents have been uploaded and created in the Compliance document table.
POST-CONDITION:	 The construction site compliance document has been uploaded to the Compliance document table.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only Health and safety Officer may upload compliance documents for the construction site. Each construction site will have unique compliance documents relating specifically to that construction site. The Client (Vodacom) is responsible for creating the compliance documents and submitting them to the Health and Safety Officer. Compliance documents are not always needed for construction projects.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none
ASSUMPTIONS:	• none
OPEN ISSUES:	• none

PARALINEAR

Date: <u>05/15/2021</u> Version: <u>1.1</u>

USE CASE NAME: Search Project **USE CASE TYPE** USE CASE ID: 4.5 Business Requirements: PRIORITY: high System Analysis: SOURCE: **Gohvan Construction** System Design: PRIMARY BUSINESS User ACTOR PRIMARY SYSTEM None ACTOR OTHER None • PARTICIPATING ACTORS: OTHER INTERESTED None • **STAKEHOLDERS: DESCRIPTION:** This use case entails the process the system will go through when the user requires to search for a specific project that is currently active on the system. The user will enter the details of the project for the system to then read the details of the project from the associated tables. PRE-CONDITION: User must be logged onto the system • The project must exist on the system to view. • TRIGGER: The user wants to search for a project. System Response TYPICAL COURSE Actor Action **OF EVENTS:** Step 1: Step 2: The user requests to search The system responds by prompting the user to enter a search criterion for the for a project. desired project.

PARALINEAR

	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The user will enter the details of the desired project by either Project Name Site Name Site Type BS Number	The system captures the entered search criteria and validates the entered data. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system will read from the Project table and the display all the results obtained from the read result according to the provided search criteria. The following results are displayed:
		 Project Number BS Number Project Name Date Started
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to select the desired project from the search Criteria.
	Step 7:	Step 7:
	The user selects the desired project displayed from the read results listed.	The system captures the selected project result to be displayed.
		Step 5:
		The system reads from the Project table and displays the data accordingly to the user:
		 Project Name Date started Site location Project status BS Number Site Size Region Project Status
ALTERNATE COURSES:	ALT Step 4: The entered search criteria are in The system displays an error me entered are not correct or that the within the system	not valid or do not exist within the system. essage to the user stating that the details ne project search criteria does not exist

PARALINEAR

	The system will return the user to step 2 .	
	ALT Step 5:	
	The search criteria for the desired project does not exist within the Project table. The User is notified that the Project does not exist. The system will return the user to step 2 .	
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when the system reads the data and displays the search results to the user.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The searched project is retrieved and displayed to the user. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only management accounts are allowed to search for projects. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• none	
OPEN ISSUES:	• none	

PARALINEAR

Date: 05/15/2021

	Create site progress description	
USE CASE NAME.		
USE CASE ID:	4.6	Business Requirements:□
		·
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gonvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Site Manager	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Operations Manager	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS.		
OTHER INTERESTED	Client	
STAKEHOLDERS:	Director	
	Construction Team Health and Sefety Officer	
DECODIDITION		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process that the system and operations	
	manager will go inrougn when the construction site progress is to be updated. The site Manager will update the operations manager on the	
	progress of the site via a call a	and photos. The Operations Manager will
	then create a site progress de	scription entry in the system to keep
	track of the progress made on	the construction site.
PRE-CONDITION:	The Site Manager update	es the Operations Manager on progress
	made to the construction site.	
TRICCEP		te to undate and create a new entry on
I KIUGER.	The Operations Manager requests to update and create a new entry on the construction site progress	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action System Response	
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

The Operations Manager requests to create a new site progress description	The system invokes use case 4.5 " Search Project " The system displays the project details viewed.
	Step 3: The system prompts the user to enter and attach the following details on the construction progress: Progress Title Progress Description Construction photos (Can attach multiple)
Step 4:	Step 5:
The Operations Manager enters the details for the site progress description	The system captures the entered details and validates the information given and that all fields have been entered into the fields. [ALT]
	Step 6:
	The system prompts the user to confirm the details for the site progress description.
Step 7:	Step 8:
The Operations Manager confirms the details entered and to be submitted for the site progress description. [ALT]	The system captures the confirmation and creates a new entry in the Construction_Photos and Site_Progress_Description tables. New IDs for the site progress description and construction photos are generated. The new entries are linked to the Construction_Site table via a foreign key.
The Operations Manager confirms the details entered and to be submitted for the site progress description. [ALT]	The system captures the confirmation and creates a new entry in the Construction_Photos and Site_Progress_Description tables. New IDs for the site progress description and construction photos are generated. The new entries are linked to the Construction_Site table via a foreign key. The following attributes are created in the Site_Progress_Description and Construction_Photos tables:
The Operations Manager confirms the details entered and to be submitted for the site progress description. [ALT]	The system captures the confirmation and creates a new entry in the Construction_Photos and Site_Progress_Description tables. New IDs for the site progress description and construction photos are generated. The new entries are linked to the Construction_Site table via a foreign key. The following attributes are created in the Site_Progress_Description and Construction_Photos tables: • Status Title • Status Description • Date Updated • Construction Photo (Construction_Photos)
The Operations Manager confirms the details entered and to be submitted for the site progress description. [ALT]	The system captures the confirmation and creates a new entry in the Construction_Photos and Site_Progress_Description tables. New IDs for the site progress description and construction photos are generated. The new entries are linked to the Construction_Site table via a foreign key. The following attributes are created in the Site_Progress_Description and Construction_Photos tables: • Status Title • Status Description • Date Updated • Construction Photo (Construction_Photos)

PARALINEAR

		site progress description is displayed to the user.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	 ALT Step 5: The captured details are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 3. ALT Step 7: The Operations Manager does not confirm that the information captured is correct. The system returns to step 3 	
CONCLUSION:	This use case is concluded when the Operations Manager is notified on the creation of the site progress description.	
POST-CONDITION:	 Site progress status is updated. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Site Manger has to provide the Operations Manager with photos on the progress made to the construction site. Only the Operations Manager can update the site progress description on the system. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• none	
OPEN ISSUES:	• none	

PARALINEAR

Date: 05/15/2021

USE CASE NAME:	View Site Progress description	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	4.7	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE	Gobyan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Operations Manager	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Operations Manager	
ACTOR		
	None	
OTHER INTERESTED	Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:	Quality control officer	
	Ulent Procurement and Logistics Officer	
	Electrician	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process the system will go through when	
	primarily the Operations mana	ger or any interested stake holder would
	like to view the progression of the construction site relating to a specific	
	project.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The user must be logged into the system.	
	• A construction site must	lave Sile-Go-Alleau
TRIGGER:	The user wishes to view site pro	aress.
		<u>.</u>
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The user requests to view site	The system invokes use case 4.3
	progress on a construction	"Search Project"
	site.	

PARALINEAR

		The system displays the project details viewed.
		Step 3:
		System will prompt user to View Site progress.
	Step 4: The user selects View site progress descriptions.	Step 5: The system will read and display all current and previous additions made to the relevant construction project with the most recent additions to the progress status being displayed first. Data is read from the Construction_site table, Construction_Photo tables and the Site_Progress_Description table.
		 I he following information is displayed: Status title Status description Construction photos Date updated Site Name Current Status (most recent progress description update) Construction start date
ALTERNATE COURSES:	None	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes once t	he Site progress description is
POST-CONDITION:	 The Operations Manage 	r views the site progress descriptions.
BUSINESS RULES	 Must be at-least one ent description. 	ry at all time in the active site progress
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• none	
OPEN ISSUES:	• none	
Author (s) Michael V	osloo	Date: 05/15/2021

Version: <u>1.1</u>

USE CASE NAME:	Upload Complete Site photos	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	4.8	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Site Manager	
	Operations Manager	
ACTOR		
OTHER	Client	
PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	Health and safety Officer	
	Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:	Quality control officer	
	 suppliers Procurement and Logistics Officer 	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the pro-	ocess the system will go through once
	the construction is fully complete on the construction site. The	
	upload it into the system. Once the final photos for the completed site	
	are uploaded to the system the Site progress description will	
	of the Radio Frequency report (RF report) will be activated for the user	
	to upload said report.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 The operations Manager r The site Manager must let 	nust be logged into the system t the Operations manager know that site
	construction has been completed.	
TRIGGER:	The Operations Manager receives a notification from the Site Manager	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action System Response	
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

	The Operations Manager requests to upload complete site photos.	The system prompts the user the user to select the desired photos to be uploaded.
	Step 3: The Operations selects the desired photos to be uploaded to the system.	Step 4: The system captures the selected photos to be uploaded to the system.
		Step 5: The system validates captured photos against existing photo types read from the Completion_Photos table. [ALT]
		Step 6:
		The Operations Manager is prompted to confirm the captured photos to then be uploaded to the Completion_Photos table.
	Step 7: The Operations	Step 8:
	Manager confirms that the captured completion photos are correct. [ALT]	System captures the confirmation of the completion photos.
		Step 9:
		The completion site photos will be added into the Completion_Photos table, each photo generating their own unique ID, the following attributes are present in the Completion_Photos table:
		 Completion Photo ID Completion Photo (actual phot) Project ID (Foreign key)
		Step 10: The Project status attribute will automatically be updated in the Project table to "Construction complete"
		Step 11:
		The system will notify the Health and Safety Officer on the completion of site progress photos being uploaded to the system.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The captured Completion photos are not of the correct data type. The system displays an error notification displaying the error type and returns the user back to step 2.	
	ALT Step 7:	

PARALINEAR

	The Operations Manager does not confirm the captured completion photos or rejects the confirmation. The system then removes the captured completion photos and returns the user to step 2.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the Completed site Photos are updated and the respective use case are activated (Use case 4.8 "Upload Radio Frequency report"
POST-CONDITION:	 The completion construction site photos have been uploaded to the Completion_Photos table The Radio Frequency report has been activated and available for upload.
BUSINESS RULES	 Operations Manager can either take photos personally or upload phots from an existing gallery. Radio Frequency report can only be uploaded once Construction has been marked fully complete.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none
ASSUMPTIONS:	 User is on the project home page
OPEN ISSUES:	• none

PARALINEAR

USE CASE NAME:	Upload Radio Frequency report	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	4.9	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Operations Manager	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
	 Financial Officer Client 	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Director	
STAREHOLDERS.		
	This use case describes the process	the Operations Manager will go
	through once the Construction photos are uploaded to the system. The	
	system will capture the already created Radio Frequency report and store the report in the system. Once the report has been captured and	
	the necessary actors are notified. The ninety percent claim can then be	
	the quality control officer.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 Site completion photos must be uploaded to the system. 	
	100% completion on construction site.	
TRIGGER:	The Operations Manager requests to upload the Radio Frequency report	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action Syste	em Response

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Operations Manager requests to upload the Radio Frequency report.	The system prompts the user to select the desired Radio Frequency report to be uploaded.
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The Operations Manager selects the desired Radio Frequency report to be uploaded to the system and enters the	The system captures the selected Radio Frequency report and validates the captured Radio Frequency report. [ALT]
	report Name	
		Step 5:
		The system prompts the user to enter the Cooling system details that will be associated with the Radio Frequency report. The prompt the user to enter the following attributes:
		 Item code Serial Number Description Document invoice (is a file/invoice of the colling system)
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The user enters the cooling system details needed for the Radio Frequency report.	The system confirms and validates all details entered are correct [ALT]
		Step 8:
		The system prompts the user to confirm the selected Radio Frequency report to be uploaded to the system and that the entered details for the Colling system are correct.
	Step 9:	Step 10:
	The Operations Manager confirms that the captured Radio Frequency report and cooling system information is correct. [ALT]	The system captures the confirmation response of the correct Radio Frequency report and cooling system details.
		Step 11:
		The system will upload and create a new entry in the Report table and

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

		generate a new ID for the newly
		uploaded Radio Frequency report.
		The report type foreign key in the Report table., with the report type being "Radio Frequency report".
		Project Status will be updated in the Project table as well as the system will update the captured and validated cooling system details to the Project table.
		The following attributes will be created when the Radio Frequency report is uploaded:
		 Report ID Report Name Date (date uploaded) Report (the actual report being uploaded) Report Type (Foreign Key)
		Step 12:
		The system will notify the user that the Radio Frequency report has been successfully uploaded to the system and that the cooling details have been successfully updated in the Project table.
		Step 13:
		The system will notify the Financial officer on the uploading and capturing of the Radio Frequency report and the Quality Control Officer is notified on the full completion of the construction site and radio frequency installation via the Radio Frequency report.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 4:	
COURSES:	The captured Radio Frequency system displays an error notificate the user back to step 2.	Report is not of the correct data type. The ation displaying the error type and returns
	ALT Step 7:	
	The captured Cooling details are displays an error notification dis user back to step 5.	e not of the correct data type. The system playing the error type and returns the
	ALT Step 9:	

PARALINEAR

	The Operations Manager does not confirm the captured Radio Frequency Report or rejects the confirmation. The system then removes the captured completion photos and returns the user to step 2 .
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes once the Operational Manager, Quality Control Officer and Financial Officer are notified.
POST-CONDITION:	 Operations Manager is notified on Radio Frequency report upload. Financial Manager is notified on Radio Frequency report upload. Quality Control Officer is notified on Radio Frequency report upload. Client is notified via Operations Manager and Financial Manager that Radio Frequency report is concluded.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Operations Manager can upload the Radio Frequency report. The client has to be aware of Radio Frequency report once construction site is completed. Radio Frequency report has to be uploaded before generating of invoice may begin. Radio Frequency report has to be uploaded before Site inspection from the Quality Control Officer can take place.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none
ASSUMPTIONS:	 Process to start the generating of invoices on construction project can commence
OPEN ISSUES:	• none

PARALINEAR

Author (s) Michael Vosloo

Date: 05/15/2021 Version: 1.1

	Search Radio Frequency report	USE CASE I TPE
USE CASE ID:	4.10	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: 🛛
PRIMARY BUSINESS	User	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	Operations Manager	
ACTORS:	Health and Safety Officer Director	
	Quality Control OfficerFinancial Officer	
OTHER INTERESTED	Client	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION	This was asso departition the pro-	eases the lines and evotors will ge
DESCRIPTION.	through when the user desires	to search and view the Radio
	Frequency report. The Radio Frequency report is searched from the system and then displayed to the user in a pdf format	
PRE-CONDITION:	Radio Frequency report is uploaded to the Report table.	
	Financial Officer was notified on upload of Radio Frequency report	
	 Quality Control Officer was notified on upload of Radio Frequency 	
	reports.User must be logged into the system	
TRIGGER:	The user requests to view Radio Frequency Report.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

	The user requests to view the Radio Frequency report.	The system invokes use case 4.5 " Search Project "
		The system will display the project details.
		Step 3:
		The system will prompt the user to View Radio Frequency Report.
	Step 4:	Step 4:
	The user responds and selects the View Radio Frequency Report.	The system will read the Radio Frequency report from the Report table. The system will read the report where the project ID obtained from the Search Project use case matches the foreign key in the Report table and the system will also identify which report is the Radio Frequency report by reading the correct report type. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system will display the Radio Frequency Report read from the Report table to the user in pdf format.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 3:	
COURSES:	The searched for construction pareport uploaded to the system. Tradio Frequency Report. The us have the current searched for protect the system. The us case is conc	roject does not have a Radio Frequency The user cannot be prompted to view the er is notified that the system does not rojects radio frequency report uploaded to cluded.
COURSES:	The searched for construction p report uploaded to the system. T radio Frequency Report. The us have the current searched for pr the system. The us case is conc This use case concludes when t the Report table and displayed	roject does not have a Radio Frequency The user cannot be prompted to view the er is notified that the system does not rojects radio frequency report uploaded to cluded. The Radio Frequency report is read from to the user.
COURSES: CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION:	The searched for construction pareport uploaded to the system. Tradio Frequency Report. The us have the current searched for protection of the system. The us case is concomplete the Report table and displayed to the Report table and table	roject does not have a Radio Frequency The user cannot be prompted to view the er is notified that the system does not rojects radio frequency report uploaded to cluded. The Radio Frequency report is read from to the user.
COURSES: CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION: BUSINESS RULES	The searched for construction per report uploaded to the system. Teadio Frequency Report. The us have the current searched for presence of the system. The us case is concerned This use case concludes when the the Report table and displayed to The Radio Frequency Report to the Report table and searched for the Report	roject does not have a Radio Frequency The user cannot be prompted to view the er is notified that the system does not rojects radio frequency report uploaded to cluded. The Radio Frequency report is read from to the user. Export has been displayed to the user.
COURSES: CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION: BUSINESS RULES IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	The searched for construction preport uploaded to the system. Tradio Frequency Report. The us have the current searched for preport the system. The us case is concerned for the system. The us case is concerned for the system. The us case is concerned to the Report table and displayed for the Report table and displayed for the Report table and displayed for the Radio Frequency Report table and for the Report for the Radio Frequency Fr	roject does not have a Radio Frequency The user cannot be prompted to view the er is notified that the system does not rojects radio frequency report uploaded to cluded. The Radio Frequency report is read from to the user. Export has been displayed to the user.
COURSES: CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION: BUSINESS RULES IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS ASSUMPTIONS:	The searched for construction pareport uploaded to the system. Tradio Frequency Report. The us have the current searched for prathe system. The us case is conditioned for the system. The us case is conditioned for provide the system. The us case is conditioned for the system. The Radio Frequency Reference for the system of the system. The Radio Frequency Reference for the system. The system of the system. The system of the system of the system. The system of the system of the system. The system of the system of the system of the system. The system of the system of the system of the system of the system. The system of the system. The system of the system. The system of the sys	roject does not have a Radio Frequency The user cannot be prompted to view the er is notified that the system does not rojects radio frequency report uploaded to cluded. The Radio Frequency report is read from to the user. eport has been displayed to the user. has to be used for invoicing to begin

PARALINEAR

Date: <u>05/15/2021</u> Version: <u>1.1</u>

USE CASE TYPE USE CASE NAME: Request Site Visit USE CASE ID: 4.11 Business Requirements: PRIORITY: high System Analysis: SOURCE: **Gohvan Construction** System Design: **PRIMARY BUSINESS** Site Manager ACTOR PRIMARY SYSTEM **Operations Manager** ACTOR OTHER **Quality Control Officer** • PARTICIPATING ACTORS: OTHER INTERESTED Client • **STAKEHOLDERS:** Director • **Financial Officer DESCRIPTION:** This use case describes the process the Operations Manager will go through once the Site Manager notifies the Operations manager that construction has been fully completed, the Complete construction photos have been uploaded and the Radio Frequency report has been uploaded. The Operations manager will request the system to notify the Quality Control Officer to come and request the site inspection, to then start the process to start creating final documents for the future use cases. **PRE-CONDITION:** Radio Frequency report has been uploaded • Complete Construction Photos have been uploaded. • Site Manager notifies Operations Manager that construction is • fully complete. The Operations Manager wishes to request site inspection by Quality TRIGGER: Control Officer System Response TYPICAL COURSE Actor Action

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	Operations Manager request site visit from the quality control officer.	The system captures the request for site visit from Quality Control Officer.
		Step 3:
		The system will read the <i>project status</i> from the Project table This is done to determine if the necessary statuses are met in order to request site visit.
		The system will read data from the aforementioned table to determine if the project status preceding the Request Site visit status is correct.
		[ALT]
		Step 4:
		The system will prompt the user to confirm to request the site visit from the Quality Control Officer.
	Step 5:	Step 6:
	The Operations Manager will confirm to proceed with the request for site visit. [ALT]	The system will capture the user's response to proceed with the request of site visit from the Quality Control Officer.
		Step 7:
		The system will invoke use case 11.5 "Generate acceptance Document"
		The Acceptance document is read from the Acceptance_Document table and displayed to the user.
		The following details are displayed along with the Acceptance Document:
		 Acceptance Document Name Date Created Date Updated Acceptance Documents (Actual acceptance document)
		The System will notify the Quality Control officer via email and sms that the Operations Manager has requested a site visit for the specific construction project and that the basic acceptance

PARALINEAR

		document has been created for the snags to be listed on site visit and inspection.
		Step 9:
		The system will update <i>the project status</i> foreign key in the Project table to indicate that site visit has requested.
		Step 10:
		The system will display to the Operations Manager and Quality Control officer that the site visit has been requested and the basic acceptance document has been created and is stored on the system for viewing and editing to list possible snags on the construction site.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 3:	
COURSES:	The required documents have no correct status has not been upda site visit may commence.	ot been uploaded to the system thus the ted to indicate that the Requesting of
	The system will notify the Operat and reports are to be generated I	ions Manager what required documents before the site visit may be requested.
	The use case will conclude.	
	ALT Step 5:	
	The Operations Manager does no the confirmation. The system retu	ot confirm to request Site visit or rejects urns the user to step 2.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the email that a site visit has been re on the construction site.	ne Operations Manager is notified via equested for inspections and to list snags
POST-CONDITION:	 The basic Acceptance document is created and populated with the necessary and relevant project details. The Quality Control Officer is notified via email on request for site visit. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Operations Manager can request a site visit from the Quality control officer. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none	
ASSUMPTIONS:	Radio Frequency report h	has been uploaded
OPEN ISSUES:	 The User is view data on none 	the desired project view.

PARALINEAR

Date: 05/15/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Edit Acceptance Document	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	4.12	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: 🛛 🗆
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Quality Control Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	Operations Manager	
ARTICIPATING		
OTHER INTERESTED	Client	
STAKEHOLDERS:	Financial Officer	
	Director Site Manger	
	Construction team	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process	the Quality Control Officer will go
	through when the Site visit is taking p will fill out the form in the Acceptance	lace, the Quality Control Officer
	notified on the site visit that was requested by the Operations Manager.	
	The quality Control Officer can either select a snag that has a common	
	occurrence through a list of common snags or the Quality Control	
	officer can create a new snag specific to that site problem. All snags listed on the Acceptance document will be specific to the construction	
	site. Once all snags have been listed	on the Acceptance document, the
	Quality Control Officer will notify the C	Construction teams on site to fix
	document.	ouned on the acceptance
PRE-CONDITION:	The acceptance document is cre	eated on the system
	 The Quality Control Officer is on inspection. 	site performing the site

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	The Quality Control Officer requests to log a new snag onto the acceptance document.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Quality Control Officer requests to log a new snag onto the acceptance document.	The system captures the users request invokes use case 4.5 "Search Project"
		Step 3:
		The system will display the already generated Acceptance document. A form will be generated and the following Acceptance document/site details will be displayed: Site Name Acceptance Date Site Type BS No. Breaker Size Cable Length Container Type Nav Light
		 Signs Installed Container Size Mast Type Aircon Size Manhole Installed
		This data is obtained from the already generated Acceptance document in the Acceptance_Document table and the Project table.
		Step 4:
		The system will prompt the user to confirm that acceptance documents are correct.
	Step 5:	Step 6:
	The Quality Control Officer confirms that Acceptance	The system captures the users' confirmation on the correct site details in the Acceptance Document

PARALINEAR

document details are correct [ALT]	
	Step 7:
	The system will generate a new form for snags on the construction site to be listed.
	The system will provide the user the option to select from a list of common and pre-defined snags that are read from the Common_Snag table. The option to create a note on the selected snag is present when selecting pre-defined snag item.
	[ALT]
Step 8:	Step 9:
The user will select the desired snags from the list of pre- defined snags to be enter into the Acceptance document.	The system will capture the selected snags and custom entered snags into the system and display them in a table format with the following attributes:
[ALT]	Snag ItemSnag DescriptionSnag Note
	Step 10:
	The system will prompt the user to confirm the snags listed are correct.
Step 11:	Step 12:
The Quality Control Officer confirms snags entered are correct. [ALT]	The system will capture the confirmation provided by the user and store the captured snags in the Project_Snag_List and Project_Snag tables with the attributes:
	Step 13:
	The system will combine the previously generated Acceptance Document and the newly created snag list into a new document
	The newly combined Acceptance document is update in the Acceptance_Document table.
	Step 14:
	The system will notify the Operations Manager and guality control officer on

PARALINEAR

		the newly created Acceptance document.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The Operations Manager does not confirm that the Acceptance document is correct or rejects the confirmation. The system then prompts the user to fill out and update a form with the following attributes read from the Acceptance_Docuement table:	
	 Acceptance Date Site Type BS No. Breaker Size Cable Length Container Type Nav Light Signs Installed Container Size Mast Type Aircon Size Manhole Installed The user will update the attributes to the correct details and submit the form to the user. The use case will then return to step 3.	
	to the user. The use case will then return to step 5.	
	ALI Step 7: The system offers the user to enter a custom snag item to specific project and construction site.	
	The System will prompt the user to enter the details of the snags with the following attributes:	
 Snag Item Snag Description Snag Note Use case will proceed to ALT Step 8. 		tep 8.
	ALT Step 8:	
	The user will provide the details on the custom snag list to be added to the Acceptance Document. The use case will proceed to step 9	
	ALT Step 11:	
	The Operations Manager does not confirm that the snag item list is correct or rejects the confirmation. The system will return the user to step 7	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t Manager are notified that snags Acceptance Document.	he Operations Manager and Site have been successfully added to the

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

POST-CONDITION:	 The Acceptance document is combined with the snag list and updated in the Acceptance_Document table.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Quality Control Officer can update and create snags on the Acceptance document The Quality Control officer must be on site to log snags onto the acceptance document.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	 Basic Acceptance document with no snags is uploaded to the system.
OPEN ISSUES:	• none

PARALINEAR

	Council Account Descriptions	
USE CASE NAME:	Search Accept Document USE CASE ITPE	
	/ 13	Business Requirements:□
USE CASE ID.	4.13	
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
ACTOR	User	
AUTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Ouality Control Officer	
STAKEHOLDERS:	Director	
	Operations Manager	
	Client	
	Construction Team	
	 Health and Safety Procurement and logistic 	sofficer
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process the user and system will go	
	through when the user requests to view the Acceptance document to	
	view details on the construction site and possible snags on the	
	construction site that have been identified and logged by the quality	
	Control officer.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The user must be logged into the system	
	The Acceptance document is created and loaded onto the system	
	in the Acceptance_Document table.	
TRIGGER:	The user requests to search and view the Acceptance Document	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

	The user requests to view the Acceptance Document.	The system will prompt the user to enter a search criterion for the desired acceptance document.
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The user will enter the desired acceptance document search criteria.	The system will capture and validate the search criteria provided by the user. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system will read from the Acceptance_Document table and display the results obtained from the read result. The following attributes are read:
		 Site Name Acceptance Date Site Type BS No. Breaker Size Cable Length Container Type Nav Light Signs Installed Container Size Mast Type Aircon Size Manhole Installed
		Step 6:
		The system will prompt the user to select the desired Acceptance document displayed from the results displayed.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The user will select the desired Acceptance document from the displayed results.	The system will display the desired Acceptance document from the search result.
		The site details are displayed in the Acceptance document as well as the snag list for the specific site the acceptance document is linked to.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	ALT Step 4:	

PARALINEAR

	The captured search criteria are not valid. The system will display a notification to the user displaying that the captured criteria is invalid or incorrect. The system returns to step 2 .	
	ALT Step 5:	
	The captured and valid search criteria for the desired Acceptance Document does not exist within the Acceptance Document table.	
	The user system notifies the owner that the searched for Acceptance document does not exist within the system.	
	The use case is concluded.	
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes once the Acceptance documents the user searched for is displayed to the user.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The Acceptance document is read from the Acceptance_Document table. The Acceptance document is displayed to the user. 	
BUSINESS RULES	• none	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• none	
OPEN ISSUES:	• none	

PARALINEAR

USE CASE NAME:	Confirm Acceptance Document	USE CASE TYPE	
USE CASE ID:	4.14	Business Requirements:□	
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:	
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: 🛛 🗆	
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Site Manager		
ACTOR			
ACTOR	Quality Control Officer		
OTHER	Client		
ACTORS:			
OTHER INTERESTED	Director Operations Manager		
STAKEHULDERS:	Operations Manager Construction Team		
	Financial Officer		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process	the Quality Control Officer and	
	the system will go through when the snags have been completed and		
	the Quality Control officer has confirmed that the snags have been completed. The Quality Control Officer will confirm on the system that		
	the snags have been completed and that the Construction Site is ready		
	tor the client visit accompanied by the Quality Control Officer. The system will capture the Confirmation of the Acceptance document and		
	notify the Quality Control officer to request a site visit by the Client for		
	site sign off.		
PRE-CONDITION:	 The Acceptance Document must be uploaded to the system. The Quality Control Officer must confirm snags have been 		
	completed.		
	I ne Site Manager Informs the Quality Control Officer that snags have been completed.		

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	The Quality control officer wants to confirm that the snags have been completed.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The quality Control Officer requests to confirm Acceptance Document	The system invokes use case 4.15 "Search Acceptance Document"
		The system will display the acceptance document.
-		Step 3:
		The system will read the snags from the Project_Snag_List table and display the results obtained from the project snag list in a table with the following items:
		 Snag Item Snag Description Snag Note Complete Check
		Step 4:
		The system will prompt the user to mark the completed snags presented on the list of snags in the table.
	Step 5:	Step 6:
	The Quality Control Officer will mark the completed snag items presented on the list.	The system will capture the snags marked complete on the snag item list table.
		Step 7:
		The system will check that all snags presented on the table have been marked complete.
		[ALT]
		Step 8:
		The system requests confirmation that all snags have been marked complete.
	Step 9:	Step 10:
	The Quality Control Officer confirms all snags have been completed.	The system captures the confirmation that all snags have been completed.
	[ALT]	

		Step 11:
		The system will update the project status in the Project table to indicate that the construction site is ready for client visit.
		Step 12:
		The system will notify the Quality control officer and Operations Manager to request a site visit from the client.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 7:	
COURSES:	There are still snags presented The system will return to step 3	on the table that have to be completed.
	ALT Step 9:	
	The Quality Control Officer does not confirm or rejects that all snags have been completed. The system will return the step 3 .	
CONCLUSION:	This use case will conclude once the Project Status has been updated and the Quality Control Officer has been notified to request a site visit from the client.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The Project Status has been updated. Snags have been fully completed. Client site visit has been requested. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Quality Control Officer can confirm the acceptance document. An inspection must take place to confirm the snags caught on the Acceptance Documents. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• none	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• none	
OPEN ISSUES:	• none	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

USE CASE NAME:	Capture Site Sign Off	USE CASE TYPE	
USE CASE ID:	4.15	Business Requirements:□	
PRIORITY:	high	System Analysis:	
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: 🛛	
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Client		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Quality Control Officer		
ACTOR			
	Financial Officer		
ACTORS:			
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	DirectorOperations Manager		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process the Quality Control Officer and		
	System will go through once the client site visit has happened (Accompanied by the quality control officer).		
	The Quality Control Officer will upload the Site Acceptance Schedule to		
	the system indicating that the client has signed off on the construction site and the final 10% invoice may be claimed. The Financial Officer		
	will be notified that Site sign off has taken place and can begin the final claim process.		
PRE-CONDITION:	The Client site visit has taken place. The client has earnt the Outline Control Officer the Oite		
	Acceptance Schedule (Site Sign off)		
TRIGGER:	The Quality Control Officer requests to capture the site sign off.		
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action Sy	stem Response	

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The quality Control Officer requests to upload Site	The system invokes use case 4.5 " Search Project "
	acceptance document	The system will display the project details.
		Step 3:
		The system will prompt the user to upload the site acceptance schedule (the official site sign-off document.
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The Quality Control Officer will upload the desired Site acceptance schedule for the related project.	The system will capture and validate the selected site acceptance schedule. The system reads from the Report and Report_Type table to validate the selected document. [ALT]
		Step 6:
		The system will prompt the user for confirmation to upload the Site Acceptance schedule to the Report table.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The Quality Control officer confirms the selected document to be uploaded to the system. [ALT]	The system will capture the user's confirmation and create a new entry into the Report table generating a new Report ID for the uploaded Site Acceptance Schedule. The Uploaded document will have a foreign key indicating that it is the Site Acceptance document.
		Step 9:
		The system will update the project status in the Project table indicating that the site sign off has been completed and the final claim process can begin.
		Step 10:
		System invokes use case 4.13 "Search Acceptance Document"
		The system will then merge the site acceptance schedule (Site sign-off) with the Acceptance document that was read from the result of the invoke.

PARALINEAR

		The site acceptance schedule will be added to the bottom of the acceptance document. And the Acceptance_Document table will be updated with the correct foreign key of the site Acceptance schedule primary key. Indicating that the two documents have been merged.
		Step 11:
		The system will notify the Quality Control officer that the acceptance document has been updated with the site acceptance schedule.
		Step 11:
		The system notifies the Financial Officer on the site sign off and the update on the project status in the Project table to then begin the final claim process.
	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES.	The selected site acceptance schedule document is not correct or invalid. The system notifies the user on the error and returns the user to step 3 .	
	ALT Step 7:	
	The Quality Control Officer does upload the selected site accepta	s not confirm or rejects the confirmation to ance schedule. The use case concludes.
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when the site acceptance schedule is uploaded and the Financial Officer is updated on the project status being that site has been sign-off by the Client.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The Project status is updated The Construction site is completely finished. The Financial Officer is updated on site sign-off. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Quality Control officer can upload the site acceptance schedule. The financial Officer must be updated on the site sign officer. 	
	 The client has to send the Quality Control officer the Site Acceptance schedule 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND	none	
SPECIFICATIONS		
ASSUMPTIONS:	 Client has sent the site a Control Officer 	cceptance schedule to the Quality
OPEN ISSUES:	• none	

PARALINEAR

Date: 05/15/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Capture Commission report	USE CASE TYPE	
USE CASE ID:	4.16	Business Requirements:□	
	medium		
		System Analysis:	
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:	
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Operations Manager		
ACTOR			
	Nono		
ACTOR	None		
OTHER	Client		
OTHER INTERESTED	Director Sinongial manager		
STAKEHOLDERS:	Financial manager Ouglity Control Officer		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the p	rocess the Operations Manager will go	
	through when the Commission document is received from the client		
PRE-CONDITION:	The Client sends the Commission report to the Operations Manager		
	 The Site sign off has been completed. 		
TRIGGER:	The Operations Manager receives the Commission report for the project.		
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response	
	Step 1:	Step 2:	
	The Operations Manager	The system invokes use case 4.5	
	requests to upload the	"Search Project"	
	commission report received	The system will display the project	
		details.	

PARALINEAR
OF EVENTS:		Step 3:
		The system will prompt the user to upload the site acceptance schedule (the official site sign-off document.
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The Operations manager will upload the desired commission report for the related project.	The system will capture and validate the selected commission report. The system reads from the Report and Report_Type table to validate the selected document. [ALT]
		Step 6:
		The system will prompt the user for confirmation to upload the commission report to the Report table.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The Operations manager confirms the selected document to be uploaded to the system. [ALT]	The system will capture the user's confirmation and create a new entry into the Report table generating a new Report ID for the uploaded Site Acceptance Schedule. The Uploaded document will have a foreign key indicating that it is the commission report.
		The Following attributes are created when the Commission report is uploaded:
		 Report ID (Primary key) Report Report Name Date Uploaded Report Type ID (Foreign Key)
		Step 9:
		The system will notify the Operations Manager that the Commission report has been uploaded to the system.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	•
COURSES:	The selected commission report is not correct or invalid. The system notifies the user on the error and returns the user to step 3 .	
	ALT Step 7:	
	The Operations Manager does rupload the selected commission	not confirm or rejects the confirmation to n report. The use case concludes.
CONCLUSION:	The Commission report is uploaded to the system.	

PARALINEAR

POST-CONDITION:	 The Operations Manager is notified that the Commission report is uploaded to the system.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Operations Manager can upload the commission report to the system.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	 The client has sent the commission report to the Operations Manager
OPEN ISSUES:	• none

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

1.4.5 Invoicing Subsystem

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Gohvan Construction

Date: 01/04/2021

Version: <u>1.1</u>

USE CASE NAME:	Search Invoice	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	5.1	Business Requirements:□
	High	System Applysis:
SOURCE:	Gonvan Construction's Elicitation	n System Design:
	Financial Officer (PBA)	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	NONE	
PARTICIPATING ACTORS:		
	A Managing Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when the Financial Officer wants to	
	view an Invoice associated to a project. The system will display the	
	The Financial Officer peode to be larged ante the sustain	
PRE-CONDITION.	 The Financial Officer needs to be logged onto the system. Invoice already generated and stored in the system. 	
TRIGGER:	The Financial Officer wants to search for a specific Invoice.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Financial Officer wants to	The system requests the Financial
	search for a project's involce	Onicer for the Project search parameter.

PARALINEAR

Т

	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The Financial Officer enters the requested search parameter [Project ID or Project Name].	The system captures and validates the search parameter [Project ID or Project Name] supplied by the User is in the appropriate format and is completed. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system Invokes use case 4.5 Search Project.
		Step 6:
		The system retrieves the Invoice result based on the search parameter supplier by the Financial Officer from the Invoice table:
		 Invoice Number Invoice Date sent Date paid The Invoice is displayed. [ALT]
	ALT Step 4:	
	The entered search parameter is not in the correct format or not completed.	
	The system displays a notificat officer.	ion of the validation error to the financial
	Return to Step 2	
	ALT Step 6: There is no invoice in the system that corresponds to the entered search parameter.	
	The system notifies the financial officer that no search results were found in the system.	
	Terminate this use case	
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when the	he Invoice is displayed.

PARALINEAR

POST-CONDITION:	The invoice is displayed
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Financial Officer has access to searching invoices.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE
ASSUMPTIONS:	• NONE
OPEN ISSUES:	• NONE

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Send Invoice	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	5.2	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitation	System Design: 🛛 🗆
	Financial Officer (PBA)	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
	- Monoring Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when The Financial Officer wants to	
	associated to a specific project and send it to the Financial Officer. The	
	Financial Officer will check the invoice to ensure the invoice is accurate. Once the check is complete the Invoice is sent to the client for approval.	
PRE-CONDITION:	Financial Officer needs to	o be logged on to the system.
	 Financial Officer needs to be in the specific project to download invoices. 	
	An RF Report needs to claim invoice (90%).	be present to generate the initial
	Both RF Report and (present to generate the	Client site sign-off need to be final claim invoice (10%)
TRICOER	The Financial offer would like to as a	n invoice to the elient
IRIGGER:	The Financial offer would like to send a	

PARALINEAR

TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:		
	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Financial Officer requests to send Initial Claim Invoices to the client. [ALT]	The system reads the client's Purchase Order (PO) PO Amount, Client details, Site details. associated with the project from the Client Purchase Order, Client and Site table with the following attributes:
		 PO Amount Client Name Client Address Vat no. Registration no. Site name Using these attributes, the system generates an Initial Claim Invoice. This Initial Claim caters for 90% of the total invoice amount.
		Step 4:
		The system displays the pre-generated invoice with its details:
		 Invoice Number Invoice Invoice type The system prompts the Financial Officer to check and confirm if the Invoice is correct or not.
	Step 5:	Step 6:
	The Financial Officer compares the generated invoice to the projects associated quotes.	 The system saves the invoice in the Invoice table. Invoice Number Invoice
	The Financial Officer confirms the details on the Invoice are correct. [ALT]	 Invoice type The system prompts the Financial Officer to download the Invoice.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	Once invoice is confirmed, The Financial Officer would like to download the Invoice	The system sends the Invoice to the Financial Officer.

PARALINEAR

		The system prompts the Financial Officer to send the invoices to the client.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	ALT Step 1a: The Financial Officer requests to send Final Claim Invoices to the client.	
	ALT Step 2a: The system pulls the PO Amount, Client details, Site details, associated	
	with the project from the Client Purchase Order table with the following attributes:	
	 PO Amount Client Name Client Address Vat no. Registration no. Site name 	
	Using these attributes, the system generates an Initial Claim Invoice. This Initial Claim caters for 10% of the total invoice amount.	
	ALI Step 5: The Financial Officer confirms the invoice is incorrect. Terminate use case.	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t	he invoice is sent to the client.
POST-CONDITION:	 Invoice is sent to the clie 	nt for approval and acceptance.
BUSINESS RULES	 Every project should only have two invoices (Initial 90% and Final 10% Claims). RF Report for the project needs to be uploaded, before Invoicing can begin. Only the Einancial Officer has access to generating invoices. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE	
ASSUMPTIONS:	NONE	
OPEN ISSUES:	NONE	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Capture Proof of Payment	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	5.3	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitatior	n System Design: 🗆
	Financial Officer (DDA)	
ACTOR	Financial Officer (PBA)	
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER PARTICIPATING	NONE	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Managing Director	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event where the Financial Officer is notified	
	on the Taulia's Portal that an Invoice has been paid to the company. The	
	proof of payment (POP).	
PRE-CONDITION:	Financial Officer has to be logged into the system.	
	 The Invoice has been approved by client and the receipt number is associated to the corresponding invoice. 	
TRIGGER:	The Financial Officer wants to capture the status of an already processed	
	INVOICE.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
		The system requests for the Proof of payment attachment.

PARALINEAR

	1
The Financial Officer wants to capture the Proof of Payment of an Invoice.	
Step 3:	Step 4:
The Financial Officer uploads the screenshot of the invoice's status, from the Taulia Portal, as proof of payment.	The system displays the proof of payment uploaded by the Financial Officer.
	The system will prompt the Financial Officer to enter the following attributes:
	 POP_Date POP_Amount These attributes are from the Proof of Payment table.
Step 5:	Step 6:
The Financial officer enters the POP details: [POP date, POP amount]	The system captures and validates the POP details: [POP date, POP amount] supplied by the Financial Officer is in the appropriate format and is completed. [ALT]
	Step 7:
	The system requests the Financial Officer to verify that the correct Proof_ of_Payment was uploaded to the correct invoice and project.
Step 8:	Step 9:
The Financial Officer confirms that the correct POP has been uploaded. [ALT]	The system stores the proof of payment in the Proof_of_Payment table, with the following attributes:
	 POP_ID POP POP_Date POP_Amount
	Step 10:
	The system notifies the Financial Officer the POP was saved successfully. The system changes the invoices status to "Paid".

PARALINEAR

ALTERNATE	ALT Step 6:	
COURSES:	The entered POP details are not in the correct format or not completed.	
	The system displays a notification of the validation error to the financial	
	officer.	
	Return to Step 2	
	ALT Step 8a:	
	The Financial Officer verifies that the incorrect POP was uploaded. (Return to Step 2)	
	ALT Step 8b:	
	The Financial verifies that the incorrect POP was uploaded, and wishes to exit the use case.	
	The system notifies the Financial Officer that no Proof of Payment information was captured. Terminate use case.	
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes once the proof of payment is uploaded and the status for the invoice has updated.	
POST-CONDITION:	The Invoice is paid	
	 The Status of the Invoice changes to "Paid" or "received" 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Once Invoice is approved. It should be paid within 7 – 10 days. Only the Einspeid Officer has appear to conturing invoice statuces 	
	• Only the Financial Onicel has access to capturing invoice statuses.	
	NONE	
SPECIFICATIONS		
ASSUMPTIONS:	NONE	
OPEN ISSUES:	• NONE	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Capture Claim	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	5.4	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitation	n System Design: □
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Financial Officer (PBA)	
ACTOR		
ACTOR	None	
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS.		
	- Managing Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	The Client has approved the received invoice and sends a receipt	
	number associated to the invoice. The financial officer needs to log this receipt number on Gohvan system. The financial officer will also use this	
	receipt number to process the claim on Taulia.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The Financial Officer needs to be logged onto the system.	
TRIGGER:	The Client has approved the invoice and sent the Receipt number.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Financial Officer has	The system requests the Financial

PARALINEAR

	Taulia Portal. Now the Financial officer wishes to capture the receipt number to the appropriate invoice.	 system stores the receipt number in the Invoice table under the attribute: Inv_Reciept_Number
	Step 3: The Financial Officer enters the receipt number.	Step 4: The system captures and validates the receipt number entered by the Financial Officer is in the appropriate format and is completed. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system prompts the financial officer to verify the receipt number is correct.
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The Financial Officer confirms	The system updates the attributes:
	the prompt. [ALI]	• Receipt number In the Invoice table.
		The system notifies the Financial Officer the Receipt number has been successfully captured.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 4:	
	The entered search parameter is	not in the correct format or not completed.
	The system displays a notificat officer.	ion of the validation error to the financial
	Return to Step 2	
	ALT Step 6a:	
	The Financial Officer confirms the to step 3.	at the receipt number is incorrect. Return
	ALT Step 6b:	
	The Financial Officer confirms wishes to exit the use.	that the receipt number is incorrect, and
	The system notifies the Financia captured.	al Officer that the receipt number was not
	Terminate use case.	

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes once the receipt number is captured and the invoice's status is updated.
POST-CONDITION:	 The invoice's status is changed to "Processing" •
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Financial Officer has access to capturing claims.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE
ASSUMPTIONS:	• NONE
OPEN ISSUES:	NONE

PARALINEAR

1.4.6 Human Resource Subsystem

Gohvan Construction System

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Version:	1.0

<u>01/04/2021</u>

Date:

USE CASE NAME:	Add Employee	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.1	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	Critical	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Human Resource Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	The use describes the event of requires all employee details, number, ID/Passport number, address and email address in given by the employee. The of add the employee to the syste	where the officer fills out a form that including name, surname, cell , tax number, home address/postal formation that has already been officer then uses that information to em, and the use case concludes.
PRE-CONDITION:	The officer must be logged onto the system. The employee form with all relevant details must be filled in	
TRIGGER:	The officer wants to add a new e	employee to the system
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The officer requests to add the employee.	
	Step 2: The officer selects the option to add an employee.	 Step 3: The system then prompts the officer to capture the following details: Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Home address Postal address Email address Security Question Password

PARALINEAR

		To the Employee table
		Employee Skills To the Employee Skills table
	Step 4: The officer fills in all the relevant details mentioned in Step 3 from the filled-in employee form	
	Step 5: The officer selects the option to save the employee on the system	Step 6: The system verifies all the required field have been filled in, and that all the fields have the correct format and contains valid details. [ALT]
		Step 7: The system will prompt the officer to confirm the details.
	Step 8: The officer selects the option to confirm all details. [ALT]	Step 9 : The system confirms that the employee has no record on the system. [ALT]
		Step 10: The system creates a new employee and stores it in the Employee table with a new Employee ID. The new employee is given as:
		 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Home address Postal address Email address To the Employee table
		Employee Skills To the Employee Skills table
		Employee Type To the Employee Type table
		The system also generates an Employee ID.
		Step 11: The system notifies the officer that the employee was added successfully on the system [ALT]

Functional Specification	Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions	Deliverable 02
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 6: The details provided by the officer is not van otification. Return to step 2.	lid. Display error
	Step 8: The officer does not confirm the details. Te	rminate use case.
	Step 9: The employee already has a record on the error notification. Terminate use case.	system. Display
	Step 11: The employee was not added successfully message. Terminate use case.	y. Display error
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when a notification that the successfully added is displayed	employee has been
POST-CONDITION:	The officer has successfully added as an employee)
BUSINESS RULES	Only the officer may add an employee on thAn employee cannot be added to the system	e system n twice
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	
	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Update Employee	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.2	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Human Resource Officer	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
	Nene	
PARTICIPATING	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
DESCRIPTION:	The use describes the event wh	ere the officer fills out a form that
	requires all employee details, inclu	uding name, surname, cell number,
	ID/Passport number, tax number, email address information that	home address/postal address and has already been given by the
	employee. The officer then us	ses that information to add the
PRE-CONDITION:	The officer is logged in	use case concludes.
TRIGGER:	The officer would like to update an e	mployee on the system.
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action Sys	stem Response

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The officer would like to update an existing employee.	
	Step 2: The officer provides info to search for the employee.	Step 3: The system invokes Use Case 6.3 Search Employee. [ALT]
	Step 4: The officer selects the option to update the selected	Step 5: The system displays a list of the following details on the employee:
	employee's information.	Employee Name
		Employee Surname
		Cell Number
		ID/Passport number
		• Tax number
		Home address
		Postal address
		• Email address
		From the Employee table
		Employee Skills
		From the Employee Skills table
		Employee Type
		From the Employee Type table
	Step 6: The officer updates the relevant employee's information.	
	Step 7: The officer selects the option to save the updated employee information.	Step 8: The system verifies that all the applicable fields have been filled in, are in the correct format and that all fields contain valid details. [ALT]
		Step 9: The system will prompt the user to confirm changes.
	Step 10: The officer confirms that changes can be made. [ALT]	Step 11: The system updates the relevant employee's details in the appropriate tables mentioned in Step 5.
		Step 12: The system notifies the officer that the employee information has been successfully updated. [ALT]

PARALINEAR

Γ

ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 8: The information provided is not valid, details were not provided and/or not in the correct format. Indicate the issue. Return to step 5.	
	Step 10: The officer does not confirm changes. Terminate use case.	
	Step 12: Employee information updated unsuccessfully. Display error message. Terminate use case.	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the officer is notified that the updates have been made successfully.	
POST-CONDITION:	The user has successfully updated the employee's information.	
BUSINESS RULES	None	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Search Employee	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.3	Business Requirements:⊔
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Human Resource Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event of the Human Resource Officer searching for an employee. The officer can search for an employee by entering search criteria and selecting the employee that the officer wanted to search for. This use case concludes when the system displays all the employee's details.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 The officer is logged in The employee exists on the system. 	
TRIGGER:	The officer would like to search for an employee.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The officer wants to search for an employee.	Step 2: The system displays a list of all the employees on the system as well as the following details:
		Employee Name
		Employee Surname
		Cell Number
		ID/Passport number
		• Tax number
		Home address
		Postal address
		Email address
		From the Employee table
		Employee Skills
		From the Employee Skills table
		Employee Type
		From the Employee Type table
	Step 3: The officer selects which information he wants to search the employee with.	
	Step 4: The officer provides the information to search by	
-	Step 5: The officer selects the option to initiate the search	Step 6: The system verifies that all the required fields are filled in, contains valid details and are in the correct format. [ALT]
		Step 7: The system displays all the employee's that match the search criteria given by the officer, with the information from the tables in Step 2.
	Step 8: The officer selects the client they want to view.	Step 9: The displays all the relevant employee details mentioned in Step 2.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 6: The information provide and/or not in the correct format.	d is not valid, details were not provided Indicate the issue.
	Step 7: No data is displayed be criteria entered. The system not re-enter the search criteria, return	cause no information matched the search ifies the officer and prompts the officer to rning to Step 3.
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when the displayed	he details of the employee searched for is

PARALINEAR

POST-CONDITION:	The officer has successfully searched an employee.
BUSINESS RULES	None
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	None
ASSUMPTIONS:	None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Upload Employee Documents	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.4	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Human Resource Officer	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER PARTICIPATING	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	The system must allow the user to upload employee documents to	
	the system. The user can attach the employee's certifications and health and safety certificates to the employee's file.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The officer must be logged onto the system	
TRIGGER:	The officer requests to upload employee documents.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
SOF EVENTS:	Step 1: The officer requests to upload an employee	Step 2: The system prompts the officer to upload an employee document.
	document.	, , , ,

PARALINEAR

	Step 3: The officer uploads the employee document.	
		Step 4: The system stores the uploaded employee document form in the Employee Compliance Document table. [ALT]
		Step 5: The system prompts the officer to enter an expiry date for the document
	Step 6: The officer provides the expiry date for the document	Step 7: The system validates that the entered date is in the correct format and stores the expiry date as:
		 Expiry Date To the Employee Compliance Document table [ALT]
		Step 8: The system displays a message that the document was uploaded successfully.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 4: A database error occurs in the upload process. Display error message. Return to Step 3.	
	Step 7: The details are not in th Return to Step 6.	e correct format. Display error message.
CONCLUSION:	The system displays a message that the document was uploaded successfully.	
POST-CONDITION:	 An employee document is uploaded and stored in the Employee table. The database must maintain data integrity after the employee document is uploaded.*** 	
BUSINESS RULES	• None	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	 More than one document can be uploaded at a time 	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Update Employee Document	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.5	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis: 🛛
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Human Resource Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	Certain employee certificates expire and need to be tracked and updated accordingly. The user must be able to search for specific documents/certificates and replace expired certificates with new certificates	
PRE-CONDITION:	 The officer must be logged into the system. The employee document that must be updated must exist. 	
TRIGGER:	The officer requests to update an employee document	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The officer requests to update an employee document.	Step 2: The system invokes Use Case 6.6 "Search Employee Document"

PARALINEAR

		Step 3: The system displays the
		employee document searched for
		Step 4: The system prompts the user to upload a new employee document.
	Step 5: The officer uploads the employee document.	Step 6: The system captures and validates the employee document. [ALT]
		Step 7: The system stores the uploaded employee document form in the Employee Compliance Document table [ALT]
		Step 8: The system prompts the officer to enter an expiry date for the document
	Step 9: The officer provides the expiry date for the document	Step 10: The system validates that the entered date is in the correct format and stores the expiry date as:
		 Expiry Date To the Employee Compliance Document table [ALT]
		Step 11: The system displays a message that the document was uploaded and updated successfully.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	 Step 6: The employee document is invalid. Display error message. Return to Step 3. Step 7: A database error occurs in the upload process. Display error message. Return to Step 3. 	
	Step 10: The details are not in the correct format. Display error message. Return to Step 6.	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when a message that the document was uploaded and updated successfully is displayed.	
POST-CONDITION:	 A new employee document is uploaded and stored in the Employee Compliance Document table. The database must maintain data integrity after the employee document is uploaded. 	
BUSINESS RULES	Only the officer can update the employee document	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Search Employee Document	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.6	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Human Resource Officer	
ACTOR		
	Nono	
ACTOR	None	
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
	The Human resource manager	wants to soarch for an amployoo's
	existing documents. The user can search for an employee	
	document by finding the employee and searching for the document	
	be displayed and the system must allow the user to access the	
	documents.	
FRE-CONDITION.	 I ne officer is logged onto the system The employee document searched for exists 	
TRIGOER		
	I he officer requests to search for an employee document	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action S	System Response

PARALINEAR

	Stop 1: The officer requests to	Stop 2: The system prompts the user to
OF EVENTS.	search for an employee document	enter search criteria of the employee document that the officer requests
	Step 3: The officer provides search criteria for the employee document	Step 4: The system captures the search criteria provided and validates the information, ensures that it is filled in and in the correct format. [ALT]
		Step 5: The system retrieves all the employee documents that match the search criteria provided from the Employee Compliance Document table [ALT]
	Step 6: The officer selects the employee document he requested to search for	Step 7: The system displays the employee document.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 4: The details provided by the officer is not valid, not in the correct format or not filled in. Display appropriate error message. Return to Step 2.	
	Step 5: No employee document Display error message. Return t	s match the search criteria provided. o Step 3.
CONCLUSION:	The system retrieves and displa Employee Compliance Docum	ys the employee document from the lent table.
POST-CONDITION:	The officer can view infoThe searched employee	rmation of the employee document. document has been found.
BUSINESS RULES	None	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Register New Account	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.7	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis:
		System Analysis.
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Human Resource Officer	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
	Nene	
PARTICIPATING	None	
ACTORS:		
	None	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION	The efficiency of the second second	
DESCRIPTION:	they need to create a unique username and password for their	
	account.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The required information has already been filled in in a form.	
TRIGGER:	The officer requests to register a new account	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The officer requests to	Step 2: The system prompts the officer
	register an account.	to capture the following details:
		Employee Name Employee Surpage
		Cell Number
		ID/Passport number

PARALINEAR

		- -
		 Tax number Home address Postal address Email address Security Question Password Role
	Step 3: The officer inputs the details required in Step 2.	Step 4: The system validates and verifies details entered by the officer. [ALT]
		Step 5: The system checks that the user does not already exist on the system and saves the account details. [ALT]
		Step 6: The system prompts the officer to confirm all details entered.
	Step 7: The officer confirms all details entered. [ALT]	Step 8: The system stores the new account details and registers the new account in the Employee table
		Step 9: The system informs the officer that the account is successfully registered
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 4: The system fails to verify the details entered. Display error message. Return to Step 3.	
	Step 5: The user already exists Terminate use case.	on the system. Display error message.
	Step 7: The officer does not con	firm details. Return to Step 3.
CONCLUSION:	This use case ends once the new account has been registered successfully on the system	
POST-CONDITION:	The account is successfully registered	
BUSINESS RULES	 The username and password must be business appropriate Only the management team will have an account 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	All accounts are for employees of Gohvan Construction	
OPEN ISSUES	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Search Account	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.8	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	Human Resource Officer	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event of a Human Resources Officer searching for an account on the system. The system retrieves the information from the Employee table and then displays the account for the Officer to view.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The officer is logged onto the system	
TRIGGER:	The officer wants to search for an account on the system	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The officer wants to search for an account on the system.	

PARALINEAR

٦

	Step 2: The officer selects to search for an account	 Step 3: The system prompts the officer to enter search criteria to search for the account: User ID User Name From User table
	Step 4: The officer enters the search criteria	Step 5: The system displays a list of accounts that match the search criteria entered by the officer. [ALT]
	Step 6: The officer selects an account that the officer wants to view	Step 7: The system displays all the relevant account details, namely: • Employee Name • Employee Surname • Cell Number • ID/Passport number • Tax number • Home address • Postal address • Security Question • Role From the Employee table
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 5 : The search resulted in r match the details provided. Retu	no information being displayed as no data urn to step 4.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the officer has searched for the relevant account and its details are displayed successfully	
POST-CONDITION:	The officer has successfully searched for an account	
BUSINESS RULES	• None	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Tshepang Mashao</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Edit Employee Account Details	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	6.9	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Moderate	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Human Resource Officer	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
OTAKLIOLDEKO.		
	This use case describes the eve	ent where the officer wants to
	update the details of an account on the system. The system	
	officer to edit the details as desired. The new details are then	
	saved into the Employee table after the confirmation of the details	
PRE-CONDITION:	The account requested to be updated exists	
TRIGGER:	The officer requests to update account details.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action S	ystem Response

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1: The officer requests to update account details.	Step 2: The system invokes UC 6.8 Search Account
	Step 3: The officer selects which field to edit and provides the appropriate details	Step 4: The system verifies the entered details by ensuring that it is in the correct format, filled in and valid. [ALT]
		Step 5: The system prompts the officer to confirm the updated information
	Step 6: The officer confirms the edited information. [ALT]	Step 7: The system stores the edited information in the Employee table.
		Step 8: The system notifies the officer that all details were modified successfully [ALT]
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Step 4: Details are not verified, in the correct format, valid or filled in.Display appropriate error message. Return to step 3.Step 6: The officer does not confirm the details. Return to Step 3.	
	Step 8: Details updated unsuccer Return to Step 3.	essfully. Display appropriate notification.
CONCLUSION:	The account details are now edi	ted.
POST-CONDITION:	The employee account details a log onto the system	re now edited. The employee can now
BUSINESS RULES	• None	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

1.4.7 Team Subsystem

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Amore Rossouw</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

Version: <u>1.0</u>

USE CASE NAME:	Create Team	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	7.1	Business Requirements:
	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Operations Manager (PBA)	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Human Resource Officer (PSA)	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the human resource	
	system will capture and validate the team information if the information was	
	validated successfully the system will store it in the TEAM table. A	
	CONSTRUCTION TEAM CONSISTS OF EMPLOYEES THAT ARE STORED IN THE EMPLOYEE table.	
	The Human resource manager must be logged into the system	
	• The Human resource manager must be logged into the system.	
TRIGGER:	The operations manager requests for a new team to be created by the human resource manager	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response

PARALINEAR
OF EVENTS:		
	Step 1:	
	The operations manager requests for a new team to be created.	
	Step 2:	Step 3:
	The human resource manager receives this request and wants to create a new team.	The system invokes use case 6.3 "search employee". The system displays the list of employees that the user can add to the team.
		The system prompts the user to enter the required team details:
		Team EmployeesSite Manager
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The human resource manager fills in the necessary information requested by the system.	The system captures and validates the information supplied by the user by checking if all necessary fields have been filled in and whether it was entered in the correct format.
		[ALT]
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the information captured is correct.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The human resource manager confirms that the captured information is correct. [ALT]	The system adds a new team into the TEAM table and EMPLOYEE TEAM table with details captured from the user and notifies the user that the team has been added successfully.
		ALT]
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The captured details are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 3.	
	ALT Step 7:	

	The Human Resource Officer does not confirm that the information captured is correct. The system returns to step 3.	
	ALT Step 8:	
	and TEAM EMPLOYEE table. The system notifies the user that the Team has not been added successfully. The system terminates this use case.	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the human resource manager has created a new Team successfully.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The team has been added to the TEAM table and EMPLOYEE TEAM table successfully. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the human resource manager is allowed to create a new team. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None	
OPEN ISSUES:	• None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

Version: 1.0

USE CASE NAME:	Search Team	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	7.2	Business Requirements: □
PRIORITY:	Medium	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: □
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	The User (PBA) [the management director, director, operations manager, human resource officer and the health and safety officer]	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the user will follow when they want to search for a team or when the system invokes this use case.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 The User must be logged into the system. 	
TRIGGER:	The user wants to search for a team.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The User wants to search for an existing team.	

PARALINEAR

		The system prompts the user to enter one of the following search parameters:
		Team Number
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The User enters the requested search parameter.	The system captures and validates the search parameter supplied by the user. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system retrieves the search result based on the search parameter supplied by the user from the TEAM table. [ALT]
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The User selects the team from the search result.	The following information is displayed from the TEAM table:
		 Team Number Team Site manager List of employees
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 4:	
COURSES:	The captured search parameters are not valid. The system displays notification indicating that the information received is incorrect incomplete. The system returns to step 2.	
	incomplete. The system returns	to step 2.
	ALT Step 5:	to step 2.
	ALT Step 5: The team that the user searched system notifies the user that no will terminate this use case.	to step 2. I does not exist within the database. The search results were found. The system
CONCLUSION:	ALT Step 5: The team that the user searched system notifies the user that no will terminate this use case. This use case concludes when team search results.	d does not exist within the database. The search results were found. The system the system retrieves and displays the
CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION:	ALT Step 5: The team that the user searched system notifies the user that no will terminate this use case. This use case concludes when team search results. • The searched team is ref	to step 2. d does not exist within the database. The search results were found. The system the system retrieves and displays the trieved and displayed.
CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION: BUSINESS RULES	ALT Step 5: The team that the user searched system notifies the user that no will terminate this use case. This use case concludes when team search results. • The searched team is ref • Only the users mentioned	to step 2. d does not exist within the database. The search results were found. The system the system retrieves and displays the trieved and displayed. d above are allowed to search the teams.
CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION: BUSINESS RULES IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	ALT Step 5: The team that the user searched system notifies the user that no will terminate this use case. This use case concludes when team search results. • The searched team is ref • Only the users mentioned • None	d does not exist within the database. The search results were found. The system the system retrieves and displays the trieved and displayed. d above are allowed to search the teams.
CONCLUSION: POST-CONDITION: BUSINESS RULES IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS ASSUMPTIONS:	ALT Step 5: The team that the user searched system notifies the user that no will terminate this use case. This use case concludes when team search results. • The searched team is ref • Only the users mentioned • None • None	to step 2. I does not exist within the database. The search results were found. The system the system retrieves and displays the trieved and displayed. d above are allowed to search the teams.

PARALINEAR

.

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Update Team	USE CASE TYPE
	7.0	
USE CASE ID:	7.3	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	Medium	Svstem Analvsis: □
		5
SOURCE	Gobyan Construction	Svotom Dopign:
COURCE.		System Design.
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Operations Manager (PBA)	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	Human Resource Officer (PSA)	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes th	e process the human resource
	manager will follow when they want to update an existing team.	
	The system will capture and validate the team information if the	
	information was validated successfu	ally the system will update the
PRE-CONDITION:	The user must be logged into the system.	
		upuate must exist in the database
		undets an anistin T
TRIGGER:	ine numan resource manager wants to	upoate an existing Team.

PARALINEAR

I

TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	
	The operations manager requests for a team to be updated.	
	Step 2:	Step 3:
	The human resource manager receives this request and wants to update a team.	The system invokes Use Case 7.3 "Search Team".
		Step 4:
		The system prompts the user to update the following team details:
		Team membersSite Manager
	Step 5:	Step 6:
	The user will enter the necessary changes and submit them.	The system captures and validates that the updated team information is filled in and that it was entered in the correct format. [ALT]
		Step 7:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the changes made to the team is correct.
	Step 8:	Step 9:
	The user confirms that the changes made to the team is correct.	The system updates the existing team in the TEAM table with the changes captured from the user and notifies the user that the team has been updated
	[0=1]	successfully.
		[ALT]
ALTERNATE COURSES:	ALT Step 6:	
	The captured details are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 4.	
	ALT Step 8:	

PARALINEAR

	The user does not confirm that the information captured is correct. The system returns to step 4. ALT Step 9: The system does not successfully update the Team information to the TEAM and TEAM EMPLOYEE table. The system notifies the user that the Team has not been updated successfully. The system terminates this use case.	
CONCLUSION:	This use concludes when the human resource manager has successfully updated the Team.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The team has been updated in the TEAM table. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the human resource manager is allowed to update an existing team. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	



Functional Specification

1.4.8 Supplier Order Subsystem

Gohvan Construction

Date: 01/04/2021

Author (s):<u>Vincent Yu</u>

Version:	1.1

USE CASE NAME:	Search Project Line-Item List	USE CASE TYPE
	9.1	
USE CASE ID:	0.1	
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE	Gobyan Construction's Elicitation	System Design:
	Lloor (DRA) [Operations Manage	r and Einanaial Officarl
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Managing Director	
STAKEHOLDERS.		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when a user wants to search for a	
	Project Line-Item List on the system. This use case can also be used/called by other use case	
	• The Liser needs to be logged on to the system	
	• The User needs to be logged on to the system.	
TRIGGER:	The User would like to search for a project's line-item list.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
	Sten 1	Step 2 [.]
		The system prompts the user to enter
		one of the following search
		parameters:

PARALINEAR

	The Operations Manager wants to search for a specific project line-item list.	 Project ID Project name
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The Operations Manager enters the requested search parameter: [Project ID or Project Name].	The system captures and validates the search parameter: [Project ID or Project Name] supplied by the Operations Manager. [ALT]
		Step 5: The system retrieves the search result based on the search parameter supplied by the Operations Manager from the PROJECT_LINE_ITEM table. The following information is displayed from the PROJECT_LINE_ITEM
		table: Project line-item ID Project line-item description
ALTERNATE COURSES:	ALT Step 4: The captured search parameters are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 2.	
	ALT Step 5:	
	The system was unable to retrie notifies the user that the record	ve the requested record. The system was not found. Terminate use case.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the system retrieves and displays the project line-item list search results.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The searched project line-item list is retrieved and displayed. 	
BUSINESS RULES	 The project line-item list needs to be present on the system in order to be searched for. 	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Edit Project Line-Item List	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	8.2	Business Requirements:□
	High	System Analysis
		System Analysis.
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitation	System Design: 🛛
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Operations Manager (PBA)	
ACTOR		
	- Nono	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Managing Director Jinensial Officer	
STAKEHOLDERS:	Financial Officer	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when the Operations Manager wants	
	to make necessary changes to the project's line-item list.	
	Such as, adding items, removing items, and inputting the quantities.	
PRE-CONDITION:	Operations Manager needs to be logged on to the system.	
	An TSS Report needs to be unloaded	
TRIGGER:	The Operations Manager wants to edit the line-item list for a project.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS.	Step 1	Step 2:
	I ne Operations manager wants	I ne system Will Invoke Use Case 8.1

PARALINEAR

		Step 3:
		The system will prompt the Operations Manager to provide updates to the following attributes in the Project_Line_Item Table:
		Project line-item Quantity
		The system prompts the Financial Officer to add or delete line items. Only if it is necessary.
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The Operations manager provides all the required updates: [Project line-item quantities, {additional line items, removing line items from the project line-item list}].	The system captures and validates that the updated information supplied by the Operations Manager is in the appropriate format and all fields are completed. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system displays the updated attributes from the Project_Line_Item Table:
		Project line-item Quantity
		The system will prompt the Operations Manager to confirm the updated project line-item list.
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The Operations Manager confirms that the project line-item list is correct.	The system will update the line-item list with the following attributes in the Project_Line_Item Table:
		Project line-item Quantity
		The system notifies the Operations Manager the Project line-item list has been successfully updated.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The updated details are not in the fields are completed.	e correct format or not all the required

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

	The system displays a notification of the validation error to the Operations Manager.
	Returns to Step 3.
	ALT Step 6a:
	The Operations Manager confirms that the changes are not correct. Return to Step 3 .
	ALT Step 6b:
	The Operations Manager confirms that the changes are not correct and wishes to exit the use case.
	The system notifies the Operations Manager no changes have been made.
	The system prompts the Operations Manager for confirmation.
	The Operations Manager. Terminate Use Case.
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes once The Operations Manager confirms the changes and the system saves the required edits.
POST-CONDITION:	The Project Line-Item List is updated
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Operations Manager has access to editing the project line- item list.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	•
ASSUMPTIONS:	 The price lists on the system are up to date with the current required prices.
OPEN ISSUES:	

PARALINEAR

•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Vincent Yu</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

	Croate Supplier Durahase Order	
USE CASE NAME.		USE CASE ITFE
USE CASE ID:	8.3	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
000000		
SOURCE:	Gonvan Construction's Elicitation	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Financial Officer (PBA)	
ACTOR		
	- Nono	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Managing Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the Financial Officer will	
	ionow when they want to create and send a new order to a supplier. The system will capture and validate the supplier's order information if the	
	information was validated succ	essfully the system will store it in the
	Supplier_Purchase_Order tal	ble. A supplier order consists out of line
	items that are stored in the Pro	pject_Line_Item table.
PRE-CONDITION:	Financial Officer needs to be logged on to the system.	
	The One and Server Market	
TRIGGER:	i ne Operations Manager wants t	o send an order to a supplier.
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response

PARALINEAR

Step 1: The Financial Officer receives this request and wants to create a new supplier order.	Step 2: The system will invoke Use Case 8.2 Search Project Line-Item List.
	Step 3: The system invokes Use Case 9.2 Search Supplier.
	Step 4: The system retrieves the Project's Line-Item List from the PROJECT_LINE_ITEM table. The following information is displayed from the PROJECT_LINE_ITEM table: Project line-item ID Ine items ID Project line items description Quantity The system has the retrieved all Supplier
	 Supplier ID Supplier Name
	Step 5: The system prompts the Financial Officer to group the line-items and assign the associated supplier to the grouped line items.
	Each group of line items represents a "supplier order"
Step 6: The Financial Officer groups and assigns the correct suppliers and line-items	Step 7: The system displays the grouped orders with the associated suppliers.
	The system prompts the Financial Officer to verify and confirm all the supplier orders are correct.
Step 8: The Financial Officer confirms that the orders are correct and the suppliers are correctly assigned. [ALT]	Step 9: The system creates and adds the new supplier orders into the Supplier_Purchase_Order table with details captured from the user: • Supplier PO ID • Supplier PO • Supplier ID



		 Date PO Amount The system notifies the user that the orders have been added successfully. Step 10:
		The system retrieves the suppliers' orders from the Supplier_Purchase_Order and send the orders to the Financial Officer.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 10a:	
COURSES:	The Financial Officer confirms the Step 3.	nat the orders are not correct. Return to
	ALT Stop 10b	
	The Financial Officer confirme th	
	the use case. The system notifie been created and exits the use of	es the Financial Officer that no orders have case. Terminate use case.
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when the and the supplier orders are sent	he supplier orders are stored in the system to the relevant suppliers.
POST-CONDITION:	The system sent supplies	r purchase orders to the financial officer.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the financial officer orders. 	has access to create supplier purchase
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Capture Supplier Quote	USE CASE TYPE
	8.4	Business Requirements:
USE CASE ID.	0.4	
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitation	n System Design: □
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Financial Officer (PBA)	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	NONE	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS.		
OTHER INTERESTED	 Managing Director 	
STAREHOLDERG.		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when a supplier sends a quotation to the Financial Officer. The Financial Officer will either accort or reject	
	the quote. The system will capture and store the accepted quote.	
PRE-CONDITION:	Financial Officer needs to be logged on to the system.	
TRIGGER:	The Supplier sends a quotation for the financial officer to accept or reject	
	Actor Action	System Beenenee
TIPICAL COURSE		System Response
	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Financial Officer received	The system prompts the Financial
	a quote from a supplier, and	Onicel to upload the quote.

PARALINEAR

wishes to capture the quote on the system	
Step 3:	Sten 4:
The Financial Officer uploads the quote to the relevant	The system invokes use case 9.2 Search Supplier.
	Step 5:
	The system displays the uploaded quote.
	The system prompts the Financial Officer to supply the following details from the quote:
	 Quote Number Date Total Amount Supplier name/ Supplier ID
Sten 6	Sten 7:
The Financial Officer provides the required fields: Quote Number Date Total Amount Supplier name/ Supplier ID	The system captures and validates that the updated information supplied by the Operations Manager is in the appropriate format and all fields are completed. [ALT]
	Step 8:
	The system displays the quote and entered details.
	The system prompts the Financial Officer to confirm the information is correct and accurate.
Step 9:	Step 10:
The Financial Officer confirms that the quote and the details entered are correct. [ALT]	The system adds the new supplier quote into the Supplier_Quote table with details captured from the Financial Officer:
	Quote NumberDateTotal Amount

		• Supplier ID The system notifies the Financial Officer that the quote has been added successfully.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 6:	
COURSES:	The updated details are not in th fields are completed.	ne correct format or not all the required
	The system displays a notification Operations Manager.	on of the validation error to the
	Returns to Step 4.	
	ALT Step 7: The Financial Officer confirms that the quote is incorrect. The Financial Officer will notify the supplier about the incorrect quotation. The system notifies the Financial Officer that the quote was not captured. Terminate Use Case .	
CONCLUSION:	The use case concludes when t on the system	he supplier quote is captured and stored
POST-CONDITION:	 The supplier quote is upl 	oaded
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Financial Office 	r can capture and upload quotes.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE	
ASSUMPTIONS:	NONE	
OPEN ISSUES:	NONE	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

1.4.9 Supplier Subsystem

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Add Supplier	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	9.1	Business Requirements: D
PRIORITY:	Medium	
	houldin	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
		, ,
PRIMARY BUSINESS	The Procurement and Logistics Officer	(PBA)
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the	e process the Procurement and
	Logistics Officer will follow when the	y want to create a new supplier.
	The system will capture and validate	e the supplier information if the
	information was validated successfu	lly the system will store it in the
	SUPPLIER table.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 Procurement and Logistics Office 	er must be logged into the system
TRIGGER:	The Procurement and Logistics Officer	wants to add a new supplier.

PARALINEAR

TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Procurement and Logistics Officer wants to create a new supplier.	The system prompts the user to enter the required supplier details: Supplier Name,
		 Phone number Payment details Business address Email address
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The Procurement and Logistics Officer fills in the necessary information requested by the system	The system captures and validates the information supplied by the user by checking if all necessary fields have been filled in and whether it was entered in the correct format.
		[ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the information captured is correct.
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The Procurement and Logistics Officer confirms that the captured information is correct. [ALT]	The system adds a new supplier into the SUPPLIER table with details captured from the user and notifies the user that the supplier has been added successfully.
		[ALT]
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 4:	
COURSES:	The captured details are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 2.	
	ALT Step 6:	
	The Procurement and Logistics Officer does not confirm that the information captured is correct. The system returns to step 2.	
	ALT Step 8:	
	The system does not successfully add the Supplier information to the SUPPLIER table. The system notifies the user that the Supplier has not been added successfully. The system terminates this use case.	

PARALINEAR

CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the Procurement and Logistics Officer has created a new supplier successfully.
POST-CONDITION:	 The supplier has been added to the SUPPLIER table successfully.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Procurement and Logistics Officer must be able to add new suppliers.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Search Supplier	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	9.2	Business Requirements: D
PRIORITY:	Low	System Analysis: □
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: □
PRIMARY BUSINESS	The User (PBA) [management d	irector, director, operations
ACTOR	manager, Financial officer and th	ne Procurement and Logistics Officer.]
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	 None 	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the user will follow when they want to search for a Supplier or when the system invokes this use case.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 The User must be logged into the system. 	
TRIGGER:	The user wants to search for a supplier.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The User wants to search for an existing supplier.	The system prompts the user to enter one of the following search parameters:

		Supplier Name
	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The User enters the requested search parameter.	The system captures and validates the search parameter supplied by the user. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system retrieves the search result based on the search parameter supplied by the user from the SUPPLIER table.
		[ALT]
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The User selects the Supplier from the search result.	The following information is displayed from the SUPPLIER table:
		Supplier's name,Supplier type
ALTERNATE ALT Step 4:		
COURSES:	The captured search parameters are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 2.	
	ALT Step 5:	
	The Supplier that the user sear The system notifies the user that will terminate this use case.	rched does not exist within the database. no search results were found. The system
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the system retrieves and displays the supplier search results.	
POST-CONDITION:	 The searched supplier is retrieved and displayed. 	
BUSINESS RULES	Only the users mentioned above are allowed to search the supplier.	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

.

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Update Supplier	USE CASE TYPE
	0.3	
	9.0	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	Medium	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
ACTOR	The Procurement and Logistics (Officer (PBA)
ACTOR	None	
	• None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative descri	bes the process the Procurement and
	Logistics Officer will follow when they want to update an existing	
	supplier. The system will capture and validate the supplier	
	will update the supplier in the	SUPPLIER table.
	The user must be loaged	into the system
	 The supplier that the user wishes to update must exist in the 	
	database.	
TRIGGER:	The Procurement and Logistic supplier.	s Officer wants to update an existing
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

	The user wants to update an existing Supplier.	The system invokes Use Case 9.2 "Search Supplier".
		Step 3:
		The system prompts the user to update the following supplier details:
		 Supplier's name, Supplier type Phone number Payment details Business address Email address
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The user will enter the necessary changes and submit them.	The system captures and validates that the updated supplier information is filled in and that it was entered in the correct format. [ALT]
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the changes made to the supplier is correct.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The user confirms that the changes made to the supplier is correct.	The system updates the existing supplier in the SUPPLIER table with the changes captured from the user and notifies the user that the supplier has been updated successfully. [ALT]
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The captured details are not v indicating that the information system returns to step 3.	valid. The system displays a notification received is incorrect or incomplete. The
	ALT Step 7:	
	The user does not confirm that system returns to step 3.	the information captured is correct. The
	ALT Step 8:	
	The system does not successfu SUPPLIER table. The system r been updated successfully. The	Illy update the Supplier information to the notifies the user that the Supplier has not system terminates this use case.
CONCLUSION:	This use concludes when the	Procurement and Logistics Officer has
	successfully updated the Supplie	er.

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

POST-CONDITION:	 The supplier has been updated in the SUPPLIER table
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Procurement and Logistics Officer is allowed to update an existing supplier.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Upload Supplier documents	USE CASE TYPE
	0.4	
USE CASE ID:	9.4	Business Requirements: D
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE	Gobyan Construction	Svotom Dopign:
		System Design.
PRIMARY BUSINESS	The Procurement and Logistics (Officer (PBA)
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS.		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
STAREHOLDERS.		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative descri	bes the process the Procurement and
	documentation to the SUPPLIER	they want to upload the relevant supplier table.
	 The User must be logged 	into the system
	 The supplier must exist in 	n the database.
TRIGGER:	The Procurement and Logistics	Officer wants to upload compliance to an
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The Procurement and Logistics	The system invokes Use Case 9.2
	Officer wants to upload	"Search Supplier".

PARALINEAR

	compliance to an existing supplier.	
		Step 3:
		The system prompts the user to upload the relevant supplier documentation.
	Step 4:	Step 5:
	The Procurement and Logistics Officer uploads the relevant supplier documentation.	The system captures the relevant supplier documentation.
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that they want to upload the supplier documentation and that the documentation is correct.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The user confirms that they want to upload the supplier documentation and that the documentation is correct.	The system uploads the relevant supplier compliance documents into the SUPPLIER DOCUMENT table and notifies the user that the supplier compliance documents have been
	[ALT]	uploaded successfully.
		[ALT]
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 7:	
COURSES:	The user does not confirm to documentation and that the doc to step 3.	that they want to upload the supplier umentation is correct. The system returns
	ALT Step 8:	
	The system does not success information to the SUPPLIER ta Supplier documents has not terminates this use case.	sfully add the Supplier documentation ble. The system notifies the user that the been added successfully. The system
CONCLUSION:	This use concludes when the	Procurement and Logistics Officer has
	successfully uploaded the su SUPPLIER DOCMENT table.	upplier compliance documents to the
POST-CONDITION:	The supplier compliance SUPPLIER DOCUMENT	documents have been uploaded into the table
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Procurement an supplier compliance doct 	d Logistics Officer is allowed to upload the uments.

PARALINEAR

IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None



Functional Specification

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

1.4.10 Inventory Management Subsystem

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Amore Rossouw</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Add line-item	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	10.1	Business Requirements:
	Ma diama	
	Mealum	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	The Procurement and Logistics C	Officer (PBA)
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
••••••		
DESCRIPTION:	I his use case narrative describes the process the Procurement and Logistics Officer will follow when they want to add a new line-item. The	
	system will capture and validate the line-item information if the	
	information was validated succ	essfully the system will store it in the
PRE-CONDITION	Procurement and Logistic	s Officer must be logged into the
	system.	s officer must be logged into the
TRIGGER:	The Procurement and Logistics C	Officer wants to add a new line-item.
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

	The Procurement and Logistics Officer wants to create a new line-item. Step 3 : The Procurement and Logistics Officer fills in the necessary information requested by the system	 The system prompts the user to enter the required new-item details: Name, Description Line-item type Site type Price Step 4: The system captures and validates the information supplied by the user by checking if all necessary fields have been filled in and whether it was entered in the correct format. IALT
		Step 5:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the information captured is correct.
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The Procurement and Logistics Officer confirms that the captured information is correct. [ALT]	The system adds a new line-item into the LINE-ITEM table with details captured from the user and notifies the user that the line-item has been added successfully.
		[ALT]
	ALT Step 4:	
	The captured details are not vali indicating that the information re system returns to step 2.	d. The system displays a notification ceived is incorrect or incomplete. The
	ALT Step 6:	
	The Procurement and Logistics information captured is correct.	Officer does not confirm that the The system returns to step 2.
	ALT Step 7:	
	The system does not successful LINE-ITEM table. The system no been added successfully. The sy	ly add the Line-Item information to the otifies the user that the Line-Item has not ystem terminates this use case.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t added a new line-item successf	he Procurement and Logistics Officer has ully.
POST-CONDITION:	 The line-item has been a successfully. 	idded to the LINE-ITEM table

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Procurement and Logistics Officer must be able to add new line-items.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Amore Rossouw

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Search line-item	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	10.2	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Medium	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	The Procurement and Logistics	Officer (PBA)
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the p	rocess the Procurement and Logistics
	Officer will follow when they w	ant to search for a line-item.
PRE-CONDITION:	The User must be logged	d into the system.
TRIGGER:	The user wants to search for a li	ne-item.
	Actor Action	System Pospense
	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The User wants to search for	The system prompts the user to enter
	an existing line-item.	one of the following search parameters:
		Line-item Name

PARALINEAR

	Step 3:	Step 4:
	The User enters the requested search parameter.	The system captures and validates the search parameter supplied by the user. [ALT]
		Step 5:
		The system retrieves the search result based on the search parameter supplied by the user from the LINE- ITEM table.
		[ALT]
	Step 6:	Step 7:
	The User selects the Supplier from the search result.	The following information is displayed from the LINE-ITEM table:
		 Name, Description Line-item type Site type Price
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 4:	
COURSES:	The captured search parameters notification indicating that the inf incomplete. The system returns	s are not valid. The system displays a formation received is incorrect or to step 2.
	ALT Step 5:	
	The Supplier that the user searce The system notifies the user tha system will terminate this use ca	hed does not exist within the database. t no search results were found. The ase.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t item search results.	he system retrieves and displays the line-
POST-CONDITION:	 The searched line-item is 	s retrieved and displayed.
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Procurement ar line-item. 	nd Logistics Officer is allowed to search a
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None	

PARALINEAR

ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None



•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s):<u>Amore Rossouw</u>

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Update line-item	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	10.3	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	Medium	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	The Procurement and Logistics Officer (PBA)	
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	None	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case narrative describes the process the Procurement and	
	Logistics Officer will follow when they want to update an existing line-	
	Item. The system will capture and validate the line-item information, if the information was validated successfully the system will undate the	
	line-item in the LINE-ITEM table.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The user must be logged into the system.	
	The line-item that the user wishes to update must exist in the	
	database.	
TRIGGER:	The Procurement and Logistics Officer wants to update an existing line-	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR
	The user wants to update an existing line-item.	The system invokes Use Case 10.3 "Search line-item".
		Step 3:
		 he following line-item details: Name, Description Line-item type Site type
	Stop 4:	Price Stop 5:
	The user will enter the necessary changes and submit them.	The system captures and validates that the updated line-item information is filled in and that it was entered in the correct format. [ALT]
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to confirm that the changes made to the line-item is correct.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The user confirms that the changes made to the line-item is correct.	The system updates the existing line- item in the LINE-ITEM table with the changes captured from the user and notifies the user that the line-item has been updated successfully.
		[ALT]
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5:	
COURSES:	The captured details are not valid. The system displays a notification indicating that the information received is incorrect or incomplete. The system returns to step 3.	
	ALT Step 7:	
	The user does not confirm that the information captured is correct. The system returns to step 3.	
	ALT Step 8:	
	The system does not successfully update the Line-Item information to the LINE-ITEM table. The system notifies the user that the Line-Item has not been added successfully. The system terminates this use case.	

PARALINEAR

CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the Procurement and Logistics Officer has successfully updated the line-item.
POST-CONDITION:	 The line-item has been updated in the LINE-ITEM table
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Procurement and Logistics Officer is allowed to update an existing line-item.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

1.4.11 Report Subsystem

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Gohvan Construction

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Generate Project Progress Repo	ort USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	11.1	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Low	System Analysis:
	Cobyan Construction's Elicitation	System Design:
SOURCE.		
PRIMARY BUSINESS	User (PBA) [Operations Manage	r and Director]
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING		
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Managing Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DEGODIDEION		
DESCRIPTION:	I his use case describes the event when a user wants to generate a	
	site the sites current status, and the construction in progress log	
	These details will be consolidated and sent to the user on request.	
PRE-CONDITION:	 The user needs to be logged in the system 	
TRIGGER:	The user wishes to generate a site progress report.	
	Actor Action	Sustam Despense
		System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

	The User would like to	The system is prompt to generate a site
	generate a site progress	progress report.
	report.	
		Step 3:
		The system reads the site details from
		the Construction Site table:
		Site Type
		Site construction progress status
		Step 4:
		The system reads the project details from the Project table:
		Project Name
		Project status
		Site name Site size
		Site size Region
		Step 5:
		The system consolidates the read
		details and generates a report with the
		following attributes:
		Project Name
		Site Name Bagian
		Region Site Type
		Start Date
		Project status
		Site construction progress status
		I he system prompts the user to download the report
	04	
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The user requests to download	The system sends the generated report
	the generated report.	to the user and automatically creates a new record to save the report in the
		Reports table.
		Report ID
		Report
		• Date
	- Nono	Report Type ID
COURSES:		
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t	the report is sent to the User.

PARALINEAR

POST-CONDITION:	The Project progress report is sent to the user.The Project progress report is stored in the system.
BUSINESS RULES	 The system can only generate reports if there are project and site details on the system.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE
ASSUMPTIONS:	• NONE
OPEN ISSUES:	• NONE

PARALINEAR

•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Generate Site Type Report	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	11.2	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Low	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitatio	n System Design: 🗆
PRIMARY BUSINESS	User (PBA) [Operations Manage	er and Director]
ACTOR		
	- None	
ACTOR	• None	
OTHER	None	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Managing Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when a user wants to generate a site type report. This report will include the different types of sites with	
	the number of completed sites and the sites that are still in progress /	
	construction. These details will be consolidated and sent to the user on request.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The user needs to be logged in the system.	
TRIGGER:	The user wishes to generate a site type report.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

	The User would like to	The system is prompt to generate a site
	generate a site type report.	type report.
		Step 3:
		The system reads the site details from the Construction Site table.
_		Site typeSite status
		Step 4:
		The system reads the project details from the Project table.
		 Project status Date started Date completed
		Step 5:
		The system consolidates the read details and generates a report with the following attributes:
		 Site type (Each type on a different page.) Number of sites completed Number of sites in progress Date started Date completed
		Step 6:
		The system prompts the user to download the report.
	Step 7:	Step 8:
	The user requests to download the generated report.	The system sends the generated report to the user and automatically creates a new record to save the report in the Reports table.
		 Report ID Report Date Report Type ID
ALTERNATE COURSES:	• None	
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t	he report is sent to the User.
POST-CONDITION:	The Site Type report is sThe Site Type report is s	ent to the user. tored in the system.
BUSINESS RULES	The system can only generate reports if there are project and site details on the system.	

PARALINEAR

IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE
ASSUMPTIONS:	• NONE
OPEN ISSUES:	• NONE

PARALINEAR

.

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Generate Team Site Completed	USE CASE TYPE
	Report	
USE CASE ID:	11.3	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Low	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitation	n System Design: 🗆
PRIMARY BUSINESS	User (PBA) [Operations Manage	r and Director]
ACTOR		
	a Nono	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
PARTICIPATING ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED	Managing Director	
STAKEHOLDERS:		
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when a user wants to generate a	
	team site completed report. This report will include the details of the construction teams and the projects they completed within a date	
	range provided by the user. These details will be consolidated and sent	
	to the user on request.	
	 The user needs to be logged in the system. 	
TRICCER	The user wishes to generate a team site completed report	
TRIGGER.	חוב עשבו אושובש נט עבוובומנד מ נדמווו שונד נטוווטופופע ופטטוג.	
	Actor Action	
	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

The User would like to	The system is prompt to generate a
completed report.	
	The system prompts the user to provide a date range for the report.
Step 3:	Step 4:
The user provides the desire date range:[dd/mm/yyyy – dd/mm/yyyy].	The system captures and validates the provided date range: [dd/mm/yyyyy – dd/mm/yyyy]. [ALT]
	Step 5:
	The system reads the team details from the Team table.
	Team Number
	Step 6:
	The system reads the employee details from the Employee table.
	Employee name
	 Employee surname Employee phone number
	Step 7:
	The system reads the site details from the Construction Site table.
	Site type
	Step 8:
	The system reads the project details from the Project table.
	Project ID
	Project Name Draiget status
	 Project status Date started
	Date completed
	Step 9:
	The system consolidates the read details and generates a report with the following attributes:
	Team number
	Employee name
	 Employee surname Employee phone number
	Number of sites completed
	Site type Date range
	Step 10:
	-

PARALINEAR

		The system prompts the user to download the report.
	Step 11:	Step 12:
	The user requests to download the generated report.	The system sends the generated report to the user and automatically creates a new record to save the report in the Reports table.
		 Report ID Report Date Report Type ID
	ALT Step 4:	
COURSES:	The captured search parameters notification indicating that the inf incomplete. The system returns	s are not valid. The system displays a formation received is incorrect or to step 2.
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when t	he report is sent to the User.
POST-CONDITION:	The Team Site CompleteThe Team Site Complete	ed report is sent to the user. ed report is stored in the system.
BUSINESS RULES	 The system can only ger details on the system. 	nerate reports if there are project and site
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE	
ASSUMPTIONS:	NONE	
OPEN ISSUES:	NONE	

PARALINEAR

•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Vincent Yu

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Generate Employee Document E Report	Expiry USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	11.4	Business Requirements:□
PRIORITY:	Low	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction's Elicitation	n System Design: 🗆
PRIMARY BUSINESS	Time (PBA)	·
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	• None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING	Human Resource Officer	
ACTORS:		
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	Managing Director	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the event when the system automatically	
	employee details, the document details, and the expiry date of the	
	documents. These details will be consolidated and sent to the Human Resource (HR) Officer monthly.	
PRE-CONDITION:	One month has passed	
TRIGGER:	The user wishes to generate a site progress report.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:

PARALINEAR

A month has passed, and the HR Officer is expecting an employee document expiry report.	The system is prompt to generate an employee document expiry report.
	Step 3:
	The system reads the employee details from the Employee table.
	 Employee ID Employee Name Employee Surname Employee phone number
	Step 4:
	The system reads the employee compliance documents details from the Employee compliance documents table.
	 Employee compliance document ID Employee compliance document description Date of expiry
	Step 5:
	The system consolidates the read details and generates a report with the following attributes:
	 Document name Expiry date Employee details [Employee ID, employee name, employee surname, employee phone number]
	Step 6:
	The system prompts the user to download the report.
Step 7:	Step 8:
The user requests to download the generated report.	The system sends the generated report to the user and automatically creates a new record to save the report in the Reports table.
	 Report ID Report Date Report Type ID

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

ALTERNATE COURSES:	None
CONCLUSION:	This use case concludes when the report is sent to the HR Officer.
POST-CONDITION:	 The Employee Document Expiry report is sent to the HR Officer. The Employee Document Expiry report is stored in the system.
BUSINESS RULES	 The system can only generate reports if there are employee and employee compliance document details on the system.
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• NONE
ASSUMPTIONS:	• NONE
OPEN ISSUES:	• NONE

PARALINEAR

•

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Michael Volsoo

Date: 01/04/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Generate Site Acceptance Document	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	11.5	Business Requirements:□
		_
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis:
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS	User (PBA) [Operations Manager and	Quality Control Officer]
ACTOR		
PRIMARY SYSTEM	None	
ACTOR		
OTHER	None	
Autono.		
OTHER INTERESTED	Client Director	
OTARENOEDERO.	Financial Officer	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process the system will go through once the site visit for the quality control officer has been requested.	
	The system will the generate the Site acceptance document. The site	
	acceptance document is a combination of site details and quotation	
	details. The system will generate the basic layout of the acceptance document that can ben later edit in case there are any errors that are	
	picked up.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The Site visit has been requested.	
TRIGGER:	The User requests to generate a site acceptance document.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action Syste	m Response

PARALINEAR

OF EVENTS:	Step 1:	Step 2:
	The User requests to create a site acceptance document.	The system invokes use case 4.5 "Search Project"
		The system captures project details the searched project.
		Step 3:
		The system reads from the project and Construction_Site table for the following details:
		 Site Name Site type (Construction site table) BS Number Breaker Size Cable length Container type Nav Light Signs installed Container size Mast type Aircon size Manhole installed These details are obtained from the aforementioned tables and are displayed in the correct format for the initial page in the acceptance document, the details displayed are editable and are subject to change.
		Step 4:
		The system will prompt the User to confirm if the details obtained from the table are correct for the population of the site acceptance document.
	Step 5:	Step 6:
	The User confirms that the details obtained and displayed are correct for site acceptance document	The system captures the confirmation for the correctly obtained site details.
	[ALT]	
		Step 7:
		The system invokes use case 2.2 "Search Quote"

PARALINEAR

		The system captures the searched quote details and document (pdf format).
		Step 8:
		The system then combines the captured and confirmed site details with the searched quote document into one final document.
		Step 9:
		The system will create a new entry in the Acceptance_document table.
		This will generate a new Acceptance_Document_ID for the uploaded acceptance document.
		The Operations Manager is notified that the acceptance document has been created and uploaded to the system.
		Step 10:
		The system sends the created Acceptance document to the Operations Manager and Quality Control officer.
ALTERNATE	ALT Step 5: The displayed details are not correct or the User rejects the confirmatio The User is prompted to enter the correct details for the site details.	
COURSES:		
	The newly entered details are vanture types. The system then the system then the system then the system tables.	alidated and confirmed for the correct tem updates the details in the Project and
	The system returns the user to	step 3.
CONCLUSION:	This use case is concluded when the Site Acceptance document is displayed to the Operations Manager.	
POST-CONDITION:	The Acceptance Document is uploaded to the system.	
BUSINESS RULES	 Only the Operations Manager or Quality Control Officer can Generate the site acceptance document. The Site Acceptance document must be created for a site visit to take place. 	

PARALINEAR

IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None
ASSUMPTIONS:	• None
OPEN ISSUES:	• None



1.4.12 User Management Subsystem

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): Matthew Veltman

Date: 01/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Login	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	12.1	Business Requirements:
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis: 🛛 🛛
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design:
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	User (PBA) {Internal employees of Gohvan Construction}	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process whereby a user of the system would like to log into the system. The use case begins when the person enters their login details. If the users' login details are correct and match the details in the database, the use case will conclude by allowing the user to login to the system.	

PARALINEAR

PRE-CONDITION:	The person must have been registered onto the system by the Human Resources manager.	
TRIGGER:	User wants to log in to the system	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The user wants to login to the system.	Step 2: The system prompts the user to enter their login details.
	Step 3: User enters their login details (email and password) into the system.	Step 4: System captures and validates person login details by reading the correct
		<u>User</u> table based on the UserID.
		[alt]
		Step 5: System logs person into the system.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 4: The entered user details does not match any user details in the Employee table. Causing a validation error. The system then asks the user to re-enter their details. Return to step 3.	
CONCLUSION:	System logs the person into the system.	
POST-CONDITION:	The person may access the areas of the system available to them.	
BUSINESS RULES	The user must be registered through the Human Resources manager	

PARALINEAR

IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	None
ASSUMPTIONS:	None
OPEN ISSUES:	None

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): <u>Matthew Veltman</u>

Date: 01/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Logout	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	12.2	Business Requirements: "
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis: 🛛 🛛
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: "
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	User (PBA) {Internal employees of Gohvan Construction}	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process whereby the user that is currently logged into the system wants to log out of the system. The use case begins when the user clicks the logout button. The system will then ask the user to confirm that they want to logout of the system. The use case concludes when the user is logged out of the system.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The user needs to be logged in.	

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	The person wants to log out of the system.	
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The user wants to logout of the system	Step 2: The system prompts the user to confirm that they want to logout.
	Step 3: User confirms the logout. [alt]	Step 4: The system logs the user out.
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 3: The user cancels the logout and remains logged into the system	
CONCLUSION:	The system logs the user out.	
POST-CONDITION:	The user cannot access the system until they login again.	
BUSINESS RULES	Users need to logout of the system as soon as they are done working on the system.	
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	None	
ASSUMPTIONS:	None	
OPEN ISSUES:	None	

PARALINEAR

Gohvan Construction

Author (s): <u>Matthew Veltman</u>

Date: 01/05/2021

USE CASE NAME:	Reset password	USE CASE TYPE
USE CASE ID:	12.3	Business Requirements: "
PRIORITY:	High	System Analysis: 🛛 🛛
SOURCE:	Gohvan Construction	System Design: "
PRIMARY BUSINESS ACTOR	User (PBA) {Internal employees of Gohvan Construction}	
PRIMARY SYSTEM ACTOR	None	
OTHER PARTICIPATING ACTORS:	• None	
OTHER INTERESTED STAKEHOLDERS:	• None	
DESCRIPTION:	This use case describes the process a user goes through to start changing their password. The use case begins with the user forgetting their password. The use case concludes when the system begins the process of resetting the password.	
PRE-CONDITION:	The user needs to be registered on the system.	

PARALINEAR

TRIGGER:	The user has forgotten their passv	vord.
TYPICAL COURSE	Actor Action	System Response
OF EVENTS:	Step 1 : The user has forgotten their password.	Step 2: The system prompts the user to confirm that the user has forgotten their password.
	Step 3: The user confirms that they have forgotten their password. [Alt]	Step 4: The system prompts the user to reset their password.
	Step 5: The user confirms they want to reset their password. [Alt]	Step 6: The system prompts the user to enter their answer to a <u>security_question</u> they set up during registration. The system reads the question from the <u>User</u> table.
	Step 7: The user enters their answer to the security question.	Step 8: The system captures and validates the answer given by the user with the answer in the <u>User</u> table <u>Security_answer</u> attribute. [alt]
		Step 9: The system displays a form to allow the user to enter their new password as well as confirm the password.
	Step 10: User enters a new password and confirms the password.	Step 11: The system captures and validates the new password. [alt]
		Step 12: The system prompts the person to confirm that they want to reset the password.

	Step 13: The user confirms that they want to reset their password. [alt]	Step 14: The system updates the password in the <u>User</u> table by the <u>Password</u> attribute.		
		Step 15: Notify user that password is reset.		
ALTERNATE COURSES:	Alt Step 3: The user does not con password. System displays login s	firm that they have forgotten their creen.		
	Alt Step 5: The user does not con password. System displays login s	firm that they want to reset their creen.		
	Alt Step 8: The user entered an in System alerts the user that the ans Return to step 7.	correct answer for the security question. swer was incorrect.		
	Alt Step 11: The user entered a napassword. System alerts the user not match. Return to step 10.	on-matching password to the confirm that the passwords that they entered do		
	Alt step 13: User cancels password reset. Terminate use case.			
CONCLUSION:	The user has reset their password			
POST-CONDITION:	The user logs into the system with the new password.			
BUSINESS RULES	The user needs to register on the system.			
IMPLEMENTATION CONTRAINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS	• None			

PARALINEAR

ASSUMPTIONS:	The user is registered on the system
OPEN ISSUES:	None

Conclusion

This section of the functional specification deliverable contained the use case diagrams and the use case narratives. The use case diagrams showed the overall view of the system. The use case narratives showed in detail how the system will complete the required business processes.

PARALINEAR

2. Process Models

This section indicates context diagram which displays the data flows in and out of the system as a whole for Gohvan Construction.



2.1.1 Establishment Subsystem



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.1.2 Quotation Subsystem





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.1.3 Administration Subsystem

Health and Safety	3.1 Request to upload health and safety file	3.1 ⊦	leal	th and safety file uploading information	Lippith and Cafety
Officer	3.1 Health and safety file information	3	3.1 L	Jploaded Health and safety file	Officer2
	ALT 3.1 Cancel Health and safety file upload	>	AL	T 3.1 Incorrect Health and safety file information	
	3.1 Request to search for Health and safety file	>	3	.2 Searching Health and safety file information	
	3.2 Desired Health and safety file information	~	-	>	Þ
	ALT 3.2 Cancel Health and safety file search			3.2 Desired Health and safety file	
	3.2 Search Health and safety file information			ALT 3.2 No Health and safety file found information	F
	3.2 Request to download Health and safety file			3.2 Health and safety file information	
	ALT 3.2 Cancel viewing Health and safety file			3.2 Downloaded Health and safety file	
	3.3 Request to capture Health and safety file confirmation			3.3 Health and safety file confirmation	F
	3.3 Health and safety file confirmation information		-	3.3 Prompt confirmation information	•
	3.3 Confirmation details			3.3 Health and safety file	-
	ALT 3.3 Cancel upload Health and safety file			confirmation uploaded	
	confirmation upload			ALT 3.3 Deny Health and safety file confirmation	
	ALT 3.3 Cancel confirmation upload			ALT 3.3 Health and safety file confirmation information incorrect	
Drafts person	3.4 Request formal drawing upload			3.4 Formal drawing upload	Drofta porcop?
	3.4 Formal drawing information			information	Draits person2
	3.4 Formal drawing prompt confirmation			3.4 Formal drawing prompt information	
	ALT 3.4 Cancel formal drawing prompt confirmation	0. Gohvan		3.4 Formal drawing uploaded information	
	3.5 Request second cut drawing upload	System		ALT 3.4 Formal drawing upload incorrect	
	3.5 Second cut drawing information >			3.5 Second cut drawing upload	
	3.5 Second cut drawing prompt confirmation			3.5 Second cut drawing prompt	
	ALT 3.5 Cancel second cut drawing prompt			3.5 Second cut drawing uploaded > information	
				ALT 3.5 Second cut drawing upload incorrect	
Health and Safety	3.6 Request to search As-built document			3.6 As-built document search	Health and Safety
Officer3	3.6 As-built document information			3.6 As-built document details	Officer4
	ALT 3.6 Cancel As-built document search			ALT 3.6 As-built document deatils > incorrect	
	3.6 Request As-built document download			3.6 Desired As-built document information	
	ALT 3.6 Cancel As-built document viewing			3.6 As-built downloaded document	
	3.7 Request to create As-built document			3.7 As-built document creation confirmation prompt	
	3.7 As-built document creation confirmation information			3.7 As-built document information	
	3.7 Extra section details	>	3	0.7 Extra section prompt information	
	ALT 3.7 Cancel added section	>		ALT 3.7 Incorrect project status	
	ALT 3.7 Add another extra section	>	Δ	ALT 3.7 Incorrect added section information	
		>		>	

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.1.4 Construction Subsystem

	_	[4.1 Provide Site-Go-Ahead Scree	nshot prompt information	Operations
Operations Manager	[4.1 Request to Capture "Site-Go-Ahead"]	[ALT 4.1 Unsuccesful Site-Go-A	head Capture information	Manager2
, and the second s	[4.1 Site-Go-Ahead Email sceenshot]	[4.1 Confirm Site-Go-Ah	ead screenshot]	
	[4.1 Confirmation of selected Site-Go-Ahead em	[4.1 Site-Go-Ahead succes	ful capture notification]	
	[ALT 4.1 Rejection of Site-Go-Ahead email]	> [4.2 Prompt to assign	n initial team]	
	[4.2 Request To Allocate Team Site]	[4.2 All Teams Availa	ble Information]	
	[4.2 Select Add initial Team Information]	[4.2 Prompt to select the	eam information] >	
	[4.2 Select Team Information]	[4.2 Prompt to confirm Initial team]	<u>rm Initial team] ></u>	
	[4.2 Confirmation of initial team most]	[4.2 Succesful Team	assignment notification	
		[4.2 List of assigned	team information] >	
	[ALT 4.2 Additional Team Information]	[ALT 4.2 Add Addition	al team information] >	
	[ALT 4.2 Reject team information]	ALT 4.2 Rejected Team	information notifitcation	
	[4.3 Request to remove team information] >	[4.3 List of assigned	ed team information]	
	[4.3 Select remove specific team information]	[4.3 Prompt to remo	ve team information]	
	[4.3 Remove Team confirmation]	[4.3 Confirmation to re	move team information] >	
	[ALT 4.3 Reject team removale information]	[4.3 Remove te	eam notification]	
	[4.6 Request to create site progress description]	[ALT 4.3 No Assign	ed Team information]	
	[4.6 Site progress information]	[4.6 prompt to enter	er progress information]	
	[4.6 Confirmation on progress description]	[ALT 4.6 Validation e	rror on progress description]	
	[ALT 4.6 Reject confirmation on progress description]	[4.6 Prompt confirmat	tion on progress decription	
	A 7 Request to view construction site among	[4.6 Notificatiio	n on site progress]	
	[4.7 Kedues to view construction site progress	[4.7 Prompt to v	riew site progress]	>
		0. Gohvan ConstructionSystem [4.7 Site progress d	escription information]	
lealth and	[4.4 Request to uplaod compliance document]			-
fety Officer2	<u> </u>	[4.1 succesful Site	-Go-Ahead notification]	Procurement and Logistics Officer
	[4.4 Compliance docuemnt information]			5
	[4.4 Complinace document confirmation]	[4.1 succesful Site	-Go-Ahead notification]	Health and
	[ALT 4.4 Reject compliance confirmation]	[4.2 Team Assing	gment information]	Safety Officer
	[4.5 Request to search project information]	[4.4 Prompt to receiv	e compliance information]	
User	[4.5 Project Search criteria]	[ALT 4.4 Validati inf	omation]	
	[4.5 Select project search information] >	[4.4 Prompt comp	pliance confirmation]	
		[4.4 Uploaded complian	ice document information]	
				Draftanaraan
				Diansperson
		[4.5 Prompt to ente	er project information]	
		[ALT 4.5 Validati	on error on project	User2
		search in	formation]	
		[4.5 prompt to select search	ied project information]	
		[4.5 display sele	ected project]	



Sa

Deliverable 02

	[4.8 Request to Upload Complete site	photos]		[4.8 Prompt to select complete photos]		
Operations	[4.8 Complete site photos information]		[AL	T 4.8 Validation error on selected photos]	>	Operations
Manager	[4.8 Confirmation on site photos inform	ation]	[4.8 Pr	ompt to confirm selected photos information]	>	Manager2
	[ALT 4.8 Reject confirmation on site ph	otos >	[4	4.8 Notification on uploaded site photos]	\leq	
	[4.9 Request to upload Radio Frequency r	eport]	[4	.9 Prompt to receive Radio Frequency report]	Ś	
	[4.9 Radio Frequency report information	<u>'</u>	[ALT	4.9 Validation error on Radio Frequency report]		
	[4.9 Confirmation on Radio Frequency report	\rightarrow	[4	.9 Prompt user to enter Cooling system details]	~	
	and cooling system details]	>	ALT 4	4.9 Validation error on Cooling system information	on]	
	[ALI 4.9 Reject confirmation on Radie Freque report and cooling system info]	ncy			->	
	[4.11 Request Site visit]	3	[4.9	Prompt confirmation on Radio Frequency repo	^{rtj}	
	[4.11 Confirmation on Site visit]	1		uploaded and cooling system details logged]	_	
	[4.11 Reject confirmation on site visit]	7		[4.11 Prompt confirmation for site visit]	~	
	[4.16 Request to upload commision report]			[4.11 Notification on request for site visit]	1	
	[4.16 Commision report information]	8		[ALT 4.11 Notification on missing site documer	nts]	
	[4.16 Confirmation on commision report]		1	[4.12 Acceptance document (Snag list) informa		
	[ALT 4.16 Reject command on command					
	[4.12 Request to edit Acceptance Document]			[4.14 Request for client visit notification]		
Quality Control Officer2	[4.12 Confirmation on site details]			ALT 4 16 Validation error on commision docum		
	[ALT 4.12 Reject confirmation on site details]			[4 16 Premet confirmation on unload]		
	[ALT 4.12 Updated Site details]			[4.16 Prompt confirmation on upload]	>	
	14 12 Common Spag list information			4.16 Notification on commision report upload		
				14.9 Opload Radio Frequency report notification)m1	Financial Officer
	[ALT 4.12 Custon Snag list information] >			[4.15 Site sign-off notification]	->	Quality Control
	[4.12 Snag list confirmation]			[4.9 Completed site Notification]	\rightarrow	Officer
	[ALT 4.12 Reject snag list confirmation]			[4.12 Prompt Confirmation on acceptance	_>	
	[4.14 Request to confirm acceptance			document details]	_	
	[4.14 Mark snag complete info]			[ALT 4.12 Prompt details on acceptance document]		
	Id 14 Confirmation on completed mag lid!			[4 12 Promot information on space]	>	
	ALT 4 14 Paiect confirmation on completed			[ALT 4.12 prompt custom snag list items]	\rightarrow	
	snag list]	4. Construction subsyste	m	[4.12 Confirm Snag list item]	>	
	[4.15 Request to Upload Site acceptance			[4.12 Snag list items information]	>	
	shedule			[4.12 Combined snag list and	\rightarrow	
	[4.15 Acceptance schedule information]			acceptance document information]	\rightarrow	
	[4.15 Confirmation on acceptance schedule]			[4.14 Prompt the mark snag list]	\rightarrow	
	ALT 4.15 Reject Confirmation on site			[4.14 Commit completed shags]		
	acceptance schedule]			A 14 Request site visit from client notification		
	[4.10 Request to view Radio Frequency Report]			[4.15 Prompt to upload acceptance	'>	
User	10 Select Radio Erequency report information			schedule]	\rightarrow	
	4.13 Request to view Acceptance document]			schedule]	_	
	>			[4.15 confirm acceptance schedule]	5	-
	[4.13 Acceptance document search criteria]			[4.10 Prompt to view Radio Freuquency report		Liser?
	[4.13 Select Acceptance document info]			[4.10 Radio Frequency report information]		03012
				[ALT 4.10 No Radio Frequency report	~	
				notification]	->	
			ľ	4.13 Prompt for acceptance documnet search criteria]		
			F	[ALT 4.13 Notification on no acceptance	7	
				docuement]	->	
				[4.13 Prompt to select desired acceptance document]	_	
				[4.13 Acceptance document information]	1	
			14	Notification on Complete site photos unloaded		Health and Cofety
				realization on complete are photos uploaded	->	Officer
			1			
			1			
			/			



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

2.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem

est to search invoices information] est to search invoice information] oice correct confirmation information] quest to download invoice information] 5.2 Invoice incorrect information] equest to send final claim invoice information] equest to capture proof of payment information] 3 Proof of payment information]		[5.1 Invoice information] [ALT 5.1 Invoice not found information] [5.2 Intial claim invoice information] [5.2 Prompt for invoice confirmation information] [ALT 5.2 Final claim invoice information] [5.2 Invoice details information] [5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information] [5.3 Uploaded proof of payment information]					
est to send initial claim invoice information] oice conect confirmation information] quest to download invoice information] 5.2 Invoice incorrect information] equest to send final claim invoice information] equest to capture proof of payment information] 3 Proof of payment information]		[ALT 5.1 Invoice not found information] [5.2 Intial claim invoice information] [5.2 Prompt for invoice confirmation information] [ALT 5.2 Final claim invoice information] [5.2 Invoice details information] [5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information] [5.3 Uploaded proof of payment information]					
oice correct confirmation information] quest to download invoice information] 5.2 Invoice incorrect information] equest to send final claim invoice information] equest to capture proof of payment information] 3 Proof of payment information]		[5.2 Intial claim invoice information] [5.2 Prompt for invoice confirmation information] [ALT 5.2 Final claim invoice information] [5.2 Invoice details information] [5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information] [5.3 Uploaded proof of payment information]					
quest to download invoice information] 5.2 Invoice incorrect information] equest to send final claim invoice information] equest to capture proof of payment information] 3 Proof of payment information]		[5.2 Prompt for invoice confirmation information] [ALT 5.2 Final claim invoice information] [5.2 Invoice details information] [5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information] [5.3 Uploaded proof of payment information]					
5.2 Invoice incorrect information] equest to send final claim invoice information] equest to capture proof of payment information] 3 Proof of payment information]		[ALT 5.2 Final claim invoice information] [5.2 Invoice details information] [5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information] [5.3 Uploaded proof of payment information]					
equest to send final claim invoice information]		[5.2 Invoice details information] [5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information] [5.3 Uploaded proof of payment information]					
equest to capture proof of payment information]		[5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information]					
equest to capture proof of payment information] >		[5.3 Uploaded proof of payment information]					
3 Proof of payment information]							
	0. Göhvan Construction System	[5.3 Invoice status updated information]					
of navment correct confirmation information		[5.3 Proof of payment successfully saved information]					
		[ALT 5.3 Proof of payment not captured information					
roof of payment incorrect information]		[5.4 Prompt for claim receipt number information]					
muest to capture claim]		[5.4 Prompt for receipt number confirmation information					
15.4 Kedues to capture claiming		[ALT 5.4 Receipt number not captured information]					
receipt number information]							
Claim receipt number correct confirmation information]							
IALT 5.4 Claim receipt number incorrect information							
	of payment correct confirmation information] 5.3 Proof of payment details] 5.3 Proof of payment incorrect information] west to capture claim] receipt number information] Claim receipt number correct confirmation information] [ALT 5.4 Claim receipt number incorrect information]	of payment correct confirmation information] 5.3 Proof of payment details] toof of payment incorrect information] uses to capture claim] receipt number correct confirmation information] Claim receipt number correct confirmation information] [ALT 5.4 Claim receipt number incorrect information]	of payment correct continuation information] [ALT 5.3 Proof of payment not captured information] 5.3 Proof of payment details] [5.4 Prompt for receipt number information] invest to capture claim] [5.4 Prompt for receipt number confirmation information] receipt number information] [ALT 5.4 Receipt number not captured information] [ALT 5.4 Claim receipt number incorrect information] [ALT 5.4 Claim receipt number incorrect information]				

PARALINEAR

2.1.6 Human Resource Subsystem

	[6.1 new employee info]	[6.	.1 emplo; pror	vee details npt]		
	[6.1 details confirmation info]		[6.1 A emplo	LT: invalid yee details		
	[6.1 ALT: details not	7	10.1	confirm dotails	~	
	[6.2 update employee	~>	[0.1	prompt]	>	
	[6.3 employee search	→		[add new employee		
	request]	~>		ALT: add new	->	
	[6.2 new updated employee info]	_	er	info]	->	
	[6.2 employee			[ALT: 6.2 invalid		
	[6.2 ALT: decline	<mark>→</mark>		6.2 confirm employee	~	
	employee confirmation info]			details prompt]		
	[6.3 employee search details]			[6.2 unupdated employee info]	->	
	[6.4 update employee request]			[6.2 update employee prompt]		
	I6.4 expiry date infol	1		[6.2 update employee		
	(err expiry date title)	>	-	successful info] [6.2 ALT. update	->	
	[6.4 document info]	>		employee unsuccessful info]	->	
_						
				[6.3 employee search details prompt]		
	10 E undete desember			(6.3 ALT: incorrect	_	
urce	[6.5 update document request]	-		input details)	>	
	[6.5 updated document info]			[6.3 retrieved search details]	_>	
	[6.5 expiry date info]			[ALT: 6.3 no matches notification]		
	[6.5 save updated document info]			[6.4 upload document	~	
	[6.5 confirm document			prompt]	->	
	update info]			[6.4 ALT: Validation emorinfo]	~	
	[6.6 employee document selection]			uploaded document		
	(6.5 ALT: decline			[6.4 ALT:	->	
	Continuation intoj >			unsuccessfully uploaded document	->	
	document request]			[6.6 employee document	_	
	info]			display info]	_	
	[6.7 register account request]	U. Gonvan Construction System		[6.6 search details prompt]	->	
	[6.7 account details]			[6.5 update document		
				prompt]	>	
	[6.7 confirmation info] [6.7 ALT.			document info]	_>	
	info]			[6.5 confirm saved request info]		
	[6.8 account search			6.5 document update		
	[6.8 search account			update unsuccessful info]		
	request			(6.6 ALT: search details invalid)	~	
	[6.8 account selection info]			[6.6 ALT: no documents	~>	
	account request]			[6.7 input account	>	
	details]			details prompt] [6.7 ALT: invalid	>	
	[6.9 confirmation			[6.7 confirm request info]	>	
	[8:9 ALT.	-		(6.7 account registered	->	
	info]	-	-	successfully info] [6.7 ALT: account	>	
				registered µnsuccessfully info]		
				input info] [6.8 acount search		
			-	prompt] [6.8 account search	->	
			_	details]	->	
			_	(6.8 ALT: no matches error details)	>	
			1	6.8 account selected info]	->	
				unsuccessfully		
		No.		notification]		
			_	[6:9 successfully	>	
				updated account notification]		
				[6.9 edit account prompt]		
				IE O ALT.	>	
				ID A WE L		
			-	verification error	>	





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

2.1.7 Team Subsystem





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

2.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem

	[8.1 Request to search project line-item list information		[8.1 Prompt for search parameter information]	
User	[8.1 Search parameter information]		[8.1 Display project line-item list information]	User2
	o.r ocardi parameter information	7	[8.1 AL1 Validation error information]	
Operations	[8.2 Request to edit project line-item list information]		[8.1 ALT Project line-item list not found information]	
Manager	[8.2 Updated project line-item list information]		[8:2 Display project line-item list information]	Operations Manager2
	[8.2 Project line-item list correct confirmation]	1	[8.2 Prompt for project line-item list updates information]	munugenz
	[8.2 ALT Project line-item list incorrect information]		[8.2 Display updated project line-item list information]	-
Financial Officer	[8.3 Request to create supplier purchase order information]		[8.2 Prompt for project line-item list correct information]	•
ę	[8.3 Grouped supplier purchase order information]		[8.2 ALT No updates captured notification information]	
	[8.3 Supplier purchase orders correct confirmation information]			
	[8.3 ALT Supplier purchase orders incorrect information]		[8.3 Display groupable project line-item list information]	Financial Officer2
	[8.4 Request to capture supplier quote information]		[8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order grouping information]	-
	[8.4 Supplier quote information]		[8.3 Display grouped supplier purchase order information]	-
	[8.4 Supplier quote details information]	0 Gohvan Construction System	[8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order confirmation information	-
	[8.4 ALT Supplier quote incorrect information]		[8.3 Supplier purchase order created and saved notification informs	4
			[8.3 Supplier purchase order information]	-
			[8.3 ALT Supplier purchase order not created information]	•
			[8.4 Prompt for supplier quote information]	-
			[8.4 Display supplier quote details information]	-
			[8.4 Prompt for supplier quote details information]	-
			[8.4 Display supplier quote details information]	
			[8.4 Prompt for supplier quote confirmation information]	
			[8.4 Supplier quote captured notification information]	
			[8.4 ALT Supplier quote not captured information]	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR
Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.1.9 Supplier Subsystem



PARALINEAR

2.1.10 Inventory Management Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.1.11 Report Subsystem



2.1.12 User Management Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Conclusions

This concludes the Context Diagram that indicates the Data flows in and out of the system as a whole.



2.2 Decomposition Introduction

This section of the deliverable will include the decomposition diagrams, all levels of the data flow diagrams and data dictionary which describe and design the functional requirements of the system.

2.2.1 Establishment and Quotation Subsystem



PARALINEAR

2.2.2 Administration Subsystem



PARALINEAR

2.2.3 Construction Subsystem





PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.2.4 Construction Subsystem continued



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

2.2.5 Construction Subsystem continued



PARALINEAR

2.2.6 Invoicing Subsystem



PARALINEAR

2.2.7 Human Resource Subsystem



PARALINEAR

2.2.8 Human Resource Subsystem continued



PARALINEAR

2.2.9 Team and Supplier Order Subsystem



2.2.10 Supplier and Inventory Management Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

2.2.11 Reporting and User Management Subsystem



Conclusions

This section of the deliverable contains the decomposition diagrams, all levels of the data flow diagrams and data dictionary that explained the functional requirements of the system in full.

PARALINEAR

2.3 High Level Data Flow Diagram Introduction

This section contains the High-level Data flow diagram, indicating the subsystems interaction the Entity Relationship Diagram and all data flows within the subsystem.

2.3.1 Establishment Subsystem



PARALINEAR

2.3.2 Quotation Subsystem



PARALINEAR



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.3.3 Administration Subsystem

Health and Safety Officer	 3.1 Request to upload health and safety fi 3.1 Health and safety file information ALT 3.1 Cancel Health and safety file up 3.2 Request to search for Health and safety 3.2 Desired Health and safety file information 3.2 Cancel Health and safety file information 3.2 Search Health and safety file information 3.2 Request to download Health and safety file 3.3 Request to continue Health and safety file 3.3 Health and safety file confirmation 3.3 Confirmation details 	ile 3.1 He 3.1 L 3.1 L 3	alth and safety file uploading information Jploaded Health and safety file T 3.1 Incorrect Health and safety file information 3.2 Searching Health and safety file file information 3.2 Desired Health and safety file found information 3.2 Health and safety file information 3.2 Downloaded Health and safety file 3.3 Health and safety file 3.3 Health and safety file 3.3 Health and safety file and uploading information 3.3 Prompt confirmation information 3.3 Health and safety file confirmation uploaded	Health and Safety Officer2
	confirmation upload		ALT 3.3 Deny Health and safety file confirmation ALT 3.3 Health and safety file confirmation information incorrect	
Drafts person Health and Safety Officer3	3.4 Request formal drawing upload 3.4 Formal drawing prompt confirmation ALT 3.4 Cancel formal drawing prompt confirmation 3.5 Request second cut drawing upload 3.5 Second cut drawing prompt confirmation ALT 3.5 Cancel second cut drawing prompt confirmation 3.6 Request to search As-built document 3.6 As-built document information ALT 3.6 Cancel As-built document search 3.6 Request As-built document viewing 3.7 Request to create As-built document 3.7 As-built document creation Confirmation information 3.7 Cancel added section ALT 3.7 Add another extra section 3.4 Create: Formal drawing upload 3.5 Create: Second cut drawing	t 3. Administrative Subsystem	 3.4 Formal drawing upload information 3.4 Formal drawing prompt information 3.4 Formal drawing uploaded information 3.4 Formal drawing uploaded incorrect 3.5 Second cut drawing upload information 3.5 Second cut drawing uploaded information 3.5 Second cut drawing uploaded information 3.5 Second cut drawing uploaded information 3.6 Asbuilt document search information 3.6 Asbuilt document details ALT 3.6 Asbuilt document details ALT 3.6 Asbuilt document details 3.7 Asbuilt document information 	Drafts person2 Health and Safety Officer4
Drawing	3.7 Read: Asbuilt document drawing attributes 3.4 Read: Formal drawing type		3.7 Read: Asbuilt document Construction site attributes	Construction Site
Drawing Type	3.5 Read: Second cut drawing lype 3.1 Create: Health and safety file upload 3.2 Read: Health and safety file		3.7 Read: Asbuilt document compliance document attributes	Compliance documents
Health and Safety	3.2 Read: Health and safety file upload 3.3 Create: Health and safety file confirmation 3.3 Update: Health and safety file confirmation status 3.7 Read: As-built document	-	3.6 Read: As-Built document 3.6 Read: As-Built document file 3.7 Create: As-Built document	A s built
Project	Health and safety attributes 3.7 Read: Project status 3.7 Read: As built	-	3.7 Read: Asbuilt document Construction photos attributes	Construction Photos
	document project attributes 3.7 Read: Asbuilt document report attributes	*	3.7 Read: Asbuilt document completion photos attributes	Completion Photos
Report				

2.3.4 Construction Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02



PARALINEAR

2.3.5 Invoicing Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.3.6 Human Resource Subsystem





2.3.7 Team Subsystem



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.3.8 Supplier Order Subsystem

	[8.1 Request to search project line-item list information]	>	[8.1 Prompt for search parameter information]	
User	18.1 Search parameter information1		[8.1 Display project line-item list information]	User2
	o i Search parameter mormation		[8.1 ALT Validation error information]	>
Operations	[8.2 Request to edit project line-item list information]		[8.1 ALT Project line-item list not found information]	
Manager	[8.2 Updated project line-item list information]	1	[8.2 Display project line-item list information]	Operations
	[8.2 Project line-item list correct confirmation]	7	[8.2 Prompt for project line-item list updates information]	Manager2
	[8.2 ALT Project line-item list incorrect information]	>	[8.2 Display updated project line-item list information]	->
Financial Officer	[8.3 Request to create supplier purchase order information]		[8.2 Prompt for project line-item list correct information]	->
Financial Officer	[8.3 Grouped supplier purchase order information]		[8.2 ALT No updates captured notification information]	
	[8.3 Supplier purchase orders correct confirmation information]			
	[8.3 ALT Supplier purchase orders incorrect information]		[8.3 Display groupable project line-item list information]	Financial Officer2
	[8.4 Request to capture supplier quote information]		[8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order grouping information]	->
	[8.4 Supplier quote information]		[8.3 Display grouped supplier purchase order information]	->
	[8.4 Supplier quote details information]	8 Supplier Order Function	[8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order confirmation information]	->
	[8.4 ALT Supplier quote incorrect information]		[8.3 Supplier purchase order created and saved notification informatic	
			[8.3 Supplier purchase order information]	->
Project Line-Item	[8.1 READ: Project line-item list information]		[8.3 ALT Supplier purchase order not created information]	->
	[8.2 READ: Project line-item list information]		[8.4 Prompt for supplier quote information]	->
	[8.2 UPDATE: Project line-item list information]	-	[8.4 Display supplier quote details information]	->
	[8.3 READ: Project line-item list information]	>	[8.4 Prompt for supplier quote details information]	
Supplier Purchase Order	[8.3 CREATE: Supplier Purchase Order information]		[8.4 Display supplier quote details information]	
	[8.4 READ: Supplier information]		[8.4 Prompt for supplier quote confirmation information]	
Supplier	He op, settereter open kan de generatieven w	~	[8.4 Supplier quote captured notification information]	->
Supplier Quote	[8.4 CREATE: Supplier Quote information]		[8.4 ALT Supplier quote not captured information]	>

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.3.9 Supplier Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.3.10 Inventory Management Subsystem



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

2.3.11 Report Subsystem

	[11.1 Request to generate site progress report information]		[11.1 Prompt to download report information]	Lime?
User -	[11.1 Request to download report information]		[11.1 Site progress report information]	> 05812
	[11.2 Request to generate site type report information]		[11.2 Prompt to download report information]	>
	[11.2 Request to download report information]		[11.2 Site type report information]	
	[11.3 Request to generate team site completed report information]		[11.3 Prompt for date range information]	
	[11.3 Date range information]		[11.3 ALT Validation error information]	
-	[11.3 Request to download report information]		[11.3 Prompt to download report information]	>
TIME	[11.4 Wants to generate employee document expiry report information]		[11.3 Team site completed report information]	>
Quality Control Officer	[11.5 Request to generate site acceptance document information]	11. Reporting Function	[11.4 Employee document expiry report information]	Human Resources
	[11.5 Acceptance document correct confirmation information]		[11.5 Prompt for acceptance document confirmation information]	Quality Control Officer2
	[11.5 ALT Acceptance document incorrect information]			
Team	[11.3 READ: Team information]		[11.5 Site acceptance document information]	>
Employee	[11.4 READ: Employee compliance document information]		[11.1 CREATE: Report information]	Report
Document	[11.3 READ: Employee information]		[11.2 CREATE: Report information]	>
Employee	[11.4 READ: Employee information]	> _	[11.4 CREATE: Report information]	>
Client Quote	[11.5 READ: Client quote information]	7100		~
Acceptance Document	[11.5 CREATE: Acceptance document inform	nation]	[11.1 READ: Project in [11.2 READ: Project	formation] Project
		/	[11.3 READ: Project	information]

[11.5 READ: Project information]

[11.1 READ: Site information] Construction S

[11.3 READ: Site information]

[11.2 READ: Site information]

[11.5 READ: Site information



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.3.12 User Management Subsystem



Conclusions

This concludes the High-Level Data Flow Diagrams. Which details the subsystems data flows and interactions with the Entity Relationship Model.

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

2.4 Middle Level Data Flow Diagram Introduction

This section contains the Middle level Data Flow Diagrams. Which details the use cases data flow and interactions with the Entity Relationship Model.

2.4.1 Establishment Subsystem



PARALINEAR





2.4.2 Quotation Subsystem



PARALINEAR





2.4.3 Administration Subsystem



Health and Safety officer5	3.3 Request to capture Health and safety file confirmation		3.3 Prompt confirmation information	Health and Safety
	3.3 Health and safety file confirmation information		3.3 Health and safety file confirmation uploading information	
	3.3 Confirmation details	7	3.3 Health and safety file confirmation uploaded	
	ALT 3.3 Cancel upload Health and safety file confirmation upload		ALT 3.3 Deny Health and safety file confirmation	
	ALT 3,3 Cancel confirmation upload	3.3 Capture Health and Safety confirmation	ALT 3.3 Health and safety file confirmation information incorrect	
Health and safety4	3.3 Create: Health and safety file			
	3.3 Update: Health and safety file confirmation status			

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02



Drafts person4	3.5 Request second cut drawing upload		3.5 Second cut drawing upload information	Drafts person3
	3.5 Second cut drawing information	7	3.5 Second cut drawing prompt information	
	3.5 Second cut drawing prompt confirmation		3.5 Second cut drawing uploaded information	
	confirmation	3.5 Upload Second	ALT 3.5 Second cut drawing upload incorrect	
	3.5 Create: Second cut drawing	cut drawing	3.5 Read: Second cut drawing type	
				Drawing type2

Health and Safety officer7	3.6 Request to search As-built document		3.6 As-built document search	Health and Safety
	3.6 As-built document information		information	officer6
	ALT 3.6 Cancel As-built document search		3.6 As-built document details	
	3.6 Request As-built document download	3.6 Search As-built document	ALT 3.6 As-built document deatils incorrect	
	ALT 3.6 Cancel Asbuilt document viewing		3.6 Desired As-built document information	
As built	3.6 Read: As-Built document		3.6 Asbuilt downloaded document	->
	3.6 Read: As-Built document file			



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

2.4.4 Construction Subsystem



PARALINEAR
Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

2.4.5 Invoicing Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



Financial Officer	[5.2 Request to send Initial Claim invoice information]	->	[5.2 Display generated Initial Claim invoice information]	Financial Officer2
	[5.2 Invoice correct confirmation information]		[5.2 Prompt to confirm Invoice details information]	1
-	[5.2 ALT: Request to send Final Claim invoice information]	[5.2 ALT Display generated Final Claim invoice information]	>	
	[5.2 ALT: Invoice incorrect information]		[5.2 Invoice details information]	
	5	5.2 Send Invoice Activity	y [5.2 ALT Invoice not saved information]	
Client Purchas Order	[5.2 READ: Invoice information]			1
Invoice				



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





Financial Officer	[5.4 Request to capture claim information]	->	5.4 Prompt for claim receipt number information]	Financial Officer2
	[5.4 Claim receipt number information]		15.4 Prompt for receipt number confirmation information]	
	[5.4 Receipt number correct confirmation information]			->
	>		[5.4 ALT Claim not captured information]	->
	[5.4 ALT Receipt number incorrect information]			
		5.4 Capture Claim Activity		
				3
Invoice	[5.4 UPDATE: Invoice information]			

PARALINEAR

2.4.6 Human Resource Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR





17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

2.4.7 Team Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





PARALINEAR

2.4.8 Supplier Order Subsystem







PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02



Financial Officer	[8.3 Request to create supplier purchase order information]		3 Display groupable project line-item list information]	Financial Officer
	[8.3 Grouped supplier purchase order information]	~	[8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order grouping information]	1
	[8.3 Supplier purchase orders correct confirmation information]	1	[8.3 Display grouped supplier purchase order information]	>
	[8.3 ALT Supplier purchase orders incorrect information]	8.3 Create Supplier Purchase Order Activity	[8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order confirmation information]	
	>	1	[8.3 Supplier purchase order created and saved notification information]	>
Project Line-Iten	[8,3 READ: Project Line-item List information]	>	[8.3 Supplier purchase order information]	7
Supplier	[8.3 READ: Supplier information]	\rightarrow \angle	[8.3 ALT Supplier purchase order not created information]	>
	[8.3 Request Project line-item list information]	111		>
Invoke use case Search Projec Line-Item List	8.2 [8.3 Project line-item list information]			
\sim	[8.3 Request Supplier information]			
Invoke use case Search Suppli	9.2 er [8.3 Supplier information]			

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.4.9 Supplier Subsystem





PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.4.10 Inventory Management Subsystem



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

2.4.11 Report Subsystem



User	[11.1 Request to generate site progress report information]		[11.1 Prompt to download report information]	User2
	[11.1 Request to download report information]	>		
Project	[11.1 READ: Project information]	11.1 Generate Site Progress Report Activity	[11.1 Site progress report information]	
Construction Site	[11.1 READ: Site information]	*		
Report	[11.1 CREATE: Report information]			

User	[11.2 Request to generate site type report information]	\rightarrow	[11.2 Prompt to download report information]	User2
	[11.2 Request to download report information]	*		
Project	[11.2 READ: Project information]	11.2 Generate Site Type Report Activity	[11.2 Site type report information]	->
Construction Site	[11.2 READ: Site information]			
Report	[11.2 CREATE: Report information]	-		

User	[11.2 Request to generate site type report information]	\rightarrow	[11.2 Prompt to download report information]	User2
	[11.2 Request to download report information]	->		
Project	[11.2 READ: Project information]	11.2 Generate Site Type Report Activity	[11.2 Site type report information]	>
Construction Site	[11.2 READ: Site information]			
Report	[11.2 CREATE: Report information]			

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

User	[11.3 Request to generate team site completed report informati	.on]	[11.3 Prompt for date range information]	User2
	[11.3 Date range information]	→	Itt 2 ALT Validation arms information	
	[11.3 Request to download report information]	→ 11.3 Generate Team Site		3
Team	[11.3 READ: Team information]	Completed Report Activity	[11.3 Prompt to download report information]	
Construction Site	[11.3 READ: Site information]		[11.3 Team site completed report information]	
Employee	[11.3 READ: Employee information]			
Report	[11.3 CREATE: Report information]			

User	[11.3 Request to generate team site completed report information	ation]	[11.3 Prompt for date range information]	User2
	[11.3 Date range information]	->	>	
	[11.3 Request to download report information]	11.3 Generate Team Site	[11.3 ALT Validation error information]	
Team	[11.3 READ: Team information]	Completed Report Activity	[11.3 Prompt to download report information]	
Construction Site	[11.3 READ: Site information]		[11.3 Team site completed report information]	
Employee	[11.3 READ: Employee information]	7		
Report	[11.3 CREATE: Report information]			

TIME	[11.4 Wantsto generate employee document expiry report information]		[11.4 Employee document expiry report information]	Human Resource Officer
Employee	[11.4 READ: Employee information]	11.4 Generate Employee Document Expiry Report Activity		
Employee Compliance	[11.4 READ: Employee Compliance Document information]	.		
Document Report	[11.4 CREATE: Report information]			

TIME	[11.4 Wants to generate employee document expiry report information]		[11.4 Employee document expiry report information]	Human Resource Officer
Employee	[11.4 READ: Employee information]	11.4 Generate Employee Document Expiry Report Activity		
Employee Compliance	[11.4 READ: Employee Compliance Document information]			
Document Report	[11.4 CREATE: Report information]			

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

User	[11.5 Request to generate site acceptance document information]			
	[11.5 Acceptance document correct confirmation information]	_	[11.5 Prompt for acceptance document confirmation information]	User2
	[11.5 ALT Acceptance document incorrect information]	*	[11.5 Site acceptance document information]	>
	[11.5 ALT Updated site and project information]	11.5 Generate Site	[11.5 ALT Prompt for updated site and project information]	
Construction Site	[11.5 READ: Site information]	Acceptance Document Activity		-
	[11.5 ALT UPDATE: Site information]	-		
Project	[11.5 READ: Project information]	7	~	
	[11.5 ALT UPDATE: Project information]	A S	[11.5 Request Project information]	*
Client Quote	[11:5 READ: Clieant Quote information]		[11.5 Project information]	Invoke use case 4.5 Search Project
Acceptance Document	[11.5 CREATE: Acceptance Document information]			

User	[11.5 Request to generate site acceptance document information]			
	[11.5 Acceptance document correct confirmation information]		[11.5 Prompt for acceptance document confirmation information]	User2
	[11.5 ALT Acceptance document incorrect information]	-	[11.5 Site acceptance document information]	>
	[11.5 ALT Updated site and project information]	11.5 Generate Site	[11.5 ALT Prompt for updated site and project information]	
Construction Site	[11.5 READ: Site information]	Acceptance Document Activity		~
	[11.5 ALT UPDATE: Site information]	7		
Project	[11.5 READ: Project information]	7	[11.5 Request Project information]	
	[11.5 ALT UPDATE: Project information]	A E		≯
Client Quote	[11.5 READ: Clieant Quote information]		[11.5 Project information]	Invoke use case 4.5 Search Project
Acceptance Document	[11.5 CREATE: Acceptance Document information]			



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

2.4.12 User Management Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Conclusions

This concludes the Middle level Data Flow Diagrams and the representation of each use cases Data flows and interactions with the system.



2.5 Primitive Level Data Flow Diagram Introduction

This section contains the primitive Data flow diagrams for each use case in the relevant system. Detailing the exact logical process, the system will go through once the use case has been initiated.

2.5.1 Establishment Subsystem



PARALINEAR



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02



PARALINEAR





2.5.2 Quotation Subsystem



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR
2.5.3 Administration Subsystem



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR







PARALINEAR



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.5.4 Construction Subsystem



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions







PARALINEAR





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions







PARALINEAR





PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR





2.5.5 Invoicing Subsystem



PARALINEAR





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.5.6 Human Resource Subsystem



PARALINEAR







PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR






PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

2.5.7 Team Subsystem



PARALINEAR



17 MAY 2021





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.5.8 Supplier Order Subsystem



PARALINEAR



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

2.5.9 Supplier Subsystem



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.5.10 Inventory Management Subsystem



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

2.5.11 Report Subsystem







PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions









Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions



PARALINEAR





PARALINEAR

2.5.12 User Management Subsystem







Conclusions

This concludes the Primitive data flow diagrams that displays each use cases process step by step.



Deliverable 02

3. Data Dictionary

The data dictionary was done within the narratives. Our narratives have gone into more details on the entities being interacted with and as well as describing the attributes that are being used within the entities.



4. UML Modelling Introduction

This section includes the UML Modelling which displays a set of activity diagrams for each use case.

4.1 Activity Diagram

PARALINEAR

4.1.1 Establishment Subsystem



PARALINEAR



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

4.1.2 Quotation Subsystem





PARALINEAR




4.1.3 Administration Subsystem



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR









PARALINEAR



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR





4.1.4 Construction Subsystem





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR





PARALINEAR







PARALINEAR







PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR







PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

















PARALINEAR

4.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem





PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR





PARALINEAR

4.1.6 Human Resource Subsystem



PARALINEAR







PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR





PARALINEAR





Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02



PARALINEAR
4.1.7 Team Subsystem



PARALINEAR



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR





PARALINEAR

4.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem



PARALINEAR







PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions





4.1.9 Supplier Subsystem



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR



17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR





PARALINEAR

4.1.10 Inventory Management Subsystem



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR



PARALINEAR

4.1.11 Report Subsystem











PARALINEAR

4.1.12 User Management Subsystem











Conclusion

This concludes the section of the UML Modelling diagrams that are represented by activity diagrams



5. Logical Data Model Introduction

This section of the document contains the Logical Entity Relationship Diagram. This contains symbols and connectors that help us to understand the major entities and their attributes within the system and the relationship between them. This diagram will also help us to understand Gohvan Construction's database design clearly.

Data Modelling Diagram Key							
Element	Description	Preview					
Standalone Entity	Entity element, filled with a light blue and black text.	Employee Employee ID <pi> <undefined> Employee Name <undefined> Surname <undefined> Initials <undefined> Address <undefined> Email address <undefined> Identity number <undefined> Status <undefined> Role <undefined> Identifier_1 <pi></pi></undefined></undefined></undefined></undefined></undefined></undefined></undefined></undefined></undefined></pi>					
Lookup Entity	Entity element, filled with light blue and black text.	Employee type Employee type ID <pi></pi>					
Associative Entity	Entity element filled with dark blue and black text.	Construction site team Construction Site ID Construction Site ID (1)12 (Undefined) Team Name <undefined)< td=""> Date assigned <undefined)< td=""> Team Site manager <undefined)< td=""> Identifier_1 (2)</undefined)<></undefined)<></undefined)<>					
Relationship	Element, with relevant relationship types, with red outline.	>					



5.1 Entity relationship diagram



Conclusions

In this section we have seen the Logical Entity Relationship Diagram. The major entities and their attributes within the system and the relationship between them have helped us to have a better understanding of the database. We have come to see that it is an important addition to the many diagrams that has been presented in this deliverable because it brings them all together.



6. Interface and Other Inputs Introduction

This section includes the interface and other Inputs, this indicates the complete description of the interface for the presented solution to the Gohvan Construction System.

6.1 Complete Interface Design Descriptions

6.1.1 Establishment Subsystem

			1. Establ	ishment Subs	ystem	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
1.1	Create TSS	New TSS request information	This contains the information required to initiate the creation of a new TSS	This is used when the operations manager wants to create a new TSS	None	Selected by the Operations manager
		Details of TSS information	This contains the details of the TSS which is needed to create a new TSS	This is used when the operations manager enters information to create a new TSS	 TSS TSSID SiteName BSnumber SiteType ClientID Description Location Coordinates SiteLocalityMapPhoto Site_pre-approval RequiredMaterials RF_details SiteElectricalFencing details SiteFencing details SiteFinish details SiteFinish details TSSphotosID RoughSiteDrawing IdentifiedRisks AttendeesDetails TSS Photo TSSphotosID Photo TSSID Project Line Items ProjectLine-itemID 	Selected by the Operations manager



	1. Establishment Subsystem					
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
					 LineItemID Project ID Project ProjectID SiteName BSnumber ClientID 	
		Confirmation of entered details information	This an option the operations manager can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This is used when the operations manager confirms that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the Operations manager
		Unconfirmed details information [ALT]	This an option the operations manager can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	This is used when the operations manager confirms that the entered details are not correct	None	Selected by the Operations manager
1.2	Search TSS	TSS request search info	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of searching for an existing TSS.	This is used when the operations manager wants to search for an existing TSS.	None	Selected by the Operations manager
		Requested search parameter	This contains the parameters to search for an existing TSS.	This is used when the operations manager enters parameters to search for an existing TSS.	TSS • SiteName • SiteType • ClientInformation	Selected by the Operations manager
		Selected TSS information	This an option the operations manager can select to indicate which TSS	This is used when the operations manager selects a TSS from the search results.	None	Selected by the Operations manager

PARALINEAR

			1. Establ	ishment Subs	ystem	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
			they would like to view			
1.3	Update TSS	Request TSS edit info TSS edit	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of updating an existing TSS This	This is used when the operations manager wants to update an existing TSS This is used	TSS • TSSID • SiteName • BSnumber • SiteType TSS	Selected by the Operations manager Selected by
			contains the details of the TSS which is needed to update an existing TSS.	when the operations manager enters information to update an existing TSS.	 SiteType ClientID Description Location Coordinates SiteLocalityMapPhoto Site_pre-approval RequiredMaterials RF_details Site_Accommodation details SiteElectricalFencing details SiteFencing details SiteFinish details TSSphotosID RoughSiteDrawing IdentifiedRisks AttendeesDetails TSS Photo TSSphotoID Photo TSSID Project Line Items Project ID Project ID ProjectID SiteName BSnumber ClientID 	Concerned by the Operations manager
		of TSS edit info	option the operations	when the operations		the

			1. Establ	ishment Subs	ystem	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
	manager can select to confirm that the entered details are correct		manager confirms that the entered details are correct		Operations manager	
		Unconfirmed TSS edit Info [ALT]	This an option the operations manager can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	This is used when the operations manager confirms that the entered details are not correct	None	Selected by the Operations manager
1.4	Submit TSS report	Request submit TSS info	This contains the information required to initiate submitting the TSS.	This is used when the operations manager wants to submit a TSS.	None	Selected by the Operations manager
		Confirmation of TSS submit info	This an option the operations manager can select to confirm that the TSS details are correct	This is used when the operations manager confirms that the TSS details are correct	None	Selected by the Operations manager
		Unconfirmed TSS submit Info [ALT	This an option the operations manager can select to confirm that the TSS details are not correct	This is used when the operations manager confirms that the TSS details are not correct.	None	Selected by the Operations manager

PARALINEAR

6.1.2 Quotation Subsystem

			2. Quotatio	n Subsyster	n	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
2.1	Create quote	Create quote request	Contains the request to create quote	When the client requests a quote When the	None The Cover Sheet	Selected by the Client Selected by
		AL I: Additional required quote details	Contains the additional quote after the first information	When the user provides additional quote information	Ihe Cover Sheet• Client Name• Region• BS NumberFrom Client table• Site Name• Budget Code• Mast Type• Design Load• Equipment Housing• Site SizeFrom Project table• NameFrom Company Information table• Quotation Number• Date of Quotation• Quote RevisionTo Client Quote RevisionTo Client Quote RevisionTo Client Quote RevisionTo Client Quote RevisionFrom Company Information table• Date of Quotation • Quote RevisionTo Client Quote tableThe Civils Summary • NameFrom Company Information table • BS Number • Site Name • RegionFrom Project table• Quotation • Quotation• Date of Quotation• Date of Quotation• Date of Quotation• Date of Quotation• Date of Quotation• Date of Quotation• Date of Quotation	Selected by the Operations Manager

PARALINEAR

			2. Quotatio	n Subsyster	n	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
					 Quote Revision From Client Quote table VAT Amount From VAT table The Package Pricing Site Name BS Number From Project table SAP Material ID Material ID Material Number Package Name From Price Line Item table Unit Unit Price Quantity From Price Line Item table 	
		content confirmation	contains the quote confirmation	user confirms quote details	None	Selected by the Operations Manager
		ALT: decline quote confirmation info	Contains the quote's declined confirmation information	When the user declines confirmation of quote info	None	Selected by the Operations Manager
2.2	Search quote	Search quote request	Contains the request information to search for a quote	When the user requests to search for a quote	None	Selected by the Operations Manager
		Quote search info	Contains the details provided to search for the quote	When the user provides details to search for the quote	 Quote ID Quote Name Quote Description From Client Quote table 	Selected by the Operations Manager

PARALINEAR

			2. Quotatio	n Subsyster	m	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		Select quote info	Contains the selected quote information	When the user selects the quote requested to view it	None	Selected by the Operations Manager
2.3	Capture purchase order	Purchase order document info	Contains the purchase order document information	When the user wants to upload a purchase order on the system	 Purchase Order ID Purchase Order File From Client Purchase Order table 	Selected by the Financial Officer
		Capture purchase order request	Contains the request by the client to capture the purchase order	When the client requests that the purchase order be captured	None	Selected by the Client
		Confirmation accepted info	Contains the confirmation information of the document	When the user wishes to confirm the purchase order details	None	Selected by the Financial Officer
		Confirmation declined info	Contains the declined confirmation of the document	When the user wishes to decline the purchase order details	None	Selected by the Financial Officer

6.1.3 Administration Subsystem

			3. Adm	inistrative	subsystem	
Use Cas e No.	Use Case Title:	Descriptio n:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
3.1	Create Health and Safety file	Request to upload HS File	Contains the informatio n to create and upload a HS file.	When the health and safety officer wants to create and upload a HS file.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.1	Create Health and Safety file	Uploading of the HS file	Contains the informatio n to upload a HS file.	When the health and safety officer wants to upload a HS file.	Health and Safety: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.1	Create Health and Safety file	ALT Cancel Uploading of the HS file	Contains the cancelled upload informatio n	When the Health and safety officer cancels the upload of the HS file	None	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	Request to search HS file	Contains the informatio n to request to search for a HS file.	When the health and safety officer wants to search for a HS file.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	Search HS file	Contains the informatio n to	When the health and safety officer wants to	Health and Safety: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description	Request ed by health and

PARALINEAR

Deliverable 02

	3. Administrative subsystem						
Use Cas e No.	Use Case Title:	Descriptio n:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
			search for	search for		safety	
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	ALT Cancel search of the HS file	Contains the cancelled search informatio n	When the Health and safety officer cancels the search of the HS file	None	Request ed by health and safety officer	
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	Request to download HS file	Contains the informatio n to view a HS file.	When the health and safety officer wants to view a HS file.	Health and Safety: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description	Request ed by health and safety officer	
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	ALT Cancel viewing of the HS file	Contains the cancelled viewing informatio n	When the Health and safety officer cancels the viewing of the HS file	None	Request ed by health and safety officer	
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmati on	Receive and capture HS file confirmati on	Contains the request informatio n to create and upload a HS file confirmati on.	When the health and safety officer wants to create and upload a HS file confirmati on.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer	
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmati on	Upload HS file confirmati on	Contains the informatio n to create and upload a HS file confirmati on.	When the health and safety officer wants to create and upload a HS file confirmati on.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer	
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmati on	ALT Cancel upload of the HS file	Contains the cancelled upload informatio n	When the Health and safety officer cancels the upload	None	Request ed by health and safety officer	

PARALINEAR

			3. Adm	inistrative	subsystem	
Use Cas e No.	Use Case Title:	Descriptio n:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		confirmati on		of the HS file confirmati on.		
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmati on	Upload HS file confirmati on	Contains the informatio n to create and upload a HS file confirmati on, confirmati on.	When the health and safety officer wants to create and upload a HS file confirmati on.	 Health and Safety: File_confirmation File_confirmation_status 	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmati on	ALT Cancel upload of the HS file confirmati on	Contains the cancelled upload informatio n	When the Health and safety officer cancels the upload of the HS file confirmati on.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	Request to upload formal drawing	Contains the request informatio n to upload a formal drawing.	When the drafts person wants to upload a formal drawing.	None	Request ed by drafts person
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	Request to upload formal drawing	Contains informatio n to upload a formal drawing.	When the drafts person wants to upload a formal drawing.	Drawing: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description Drawing_Type: • Drawing_Type_ID	Request ed by drafts person
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	ALT Cancel upload of formal drawing	Contains the cancelled upload informatio n	When the drafts person wants to cancel the upload of the formal drawing.	None	Request ed by drafts person
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	Formal drawing	Contains the request	When the drafts person	None	Request ed by

Deliverable 02

	3. Administrative subsystem								
Use Cas e No.	Use Case Title:	Descriptio n:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
		upload confirmati on	informatio n to upload a formal drawing confirmati on.	wants to upload a formal drawing.		drafts person			
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	ALT Cancel upload of formal drawing	Contains the cancelled upload informatio n	When the drafts person wants to cancel the upload of the formal drawing.	None	Request ed by drafts person			
3.5	Upload Second cut Drawing	Request to upload second cut drawing	Contains the request informatio n to upload a second cut drawing.	When the drafts person wants to upload a second cut drawing.	None	Request ed by drafts person			
3.5	Upload Second cut Drawing	Request to upload second cut drawing	Contains informatio n to upload a second cut drawing.	When the drafts person wants to upload a second cut drawing.	Drawing: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description Drawing_Type: • Drawing_Type_ID	Request ed by drafts person			
3.5	Upload Second cut Drawing	ALT Cancel upload of second cut drawing	Contains the cancelled upload informatio n	When the drafts person wants to cancel the upload of the second cut drawing.	None	Request ed by drafts person			
3.5	Upload Second cut Drawing	Second cut drawing upload confirmati on	Contains the request informatio n to upload a second cut drawing	When the drafts person wants to upload a second cut drawing.	None	Request ed by drafts person			

PARALINEAR
	3. Administrative subsystem					
Use Cas e No.	Use Case Title:	Descriptio n:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
			confirmati on.			
3.5	Upload Second cut Drawing	ALT Cancel upload of second cut drawing	Contains the cancelled upload informatio n	When the drafts person wants to cancel the upload of the second cut drawing.	None	Request ed by drafts person
3.6	Search As-bult document	Request to search As-bult document	Contains the informatio n to request to search for a As-bult document.	When the health and safety officer wants to search for a As-bult document.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.6	Search As-bult document	Search As-bult document	Contains the informatio n to search for an As-bult document.	When the health and safety officer wants to search for a As-bult document.	Health and Safety: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.6	Search As-bult document	ALT Cancel search of the As- bult document	Contains the cancelled search informatio n	When the Health and safety officer cancels the search of the As- bult document	None	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.6	Search As-bult document	Request to download As-bult document	Contains the informatio n to view an As-bult document	When the health and safety officer wants to view a HS file.	Health and Safety: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.6	Search As-bult document	ALT Cancel viewing of the As- bult document	Contains the cancelled viewing informatio n	When the Health and safety officer cancels the viewing of	None	Request ed by health and safety officer

	3. Administrative subsystem					
Use Cas e No.	Use Case Title:	Descriptio n:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
				the As- bult document		
3.7	Create As-Built Document	Request to create As-built document	Contains the request informatio n to create an As-built document	When the health and safety officer wants to create a As-bult document.	Project: • Project_status	Request ed by health and safety officer
3.7	Create As-Built Document	Create As- built document confirmati on	Contains the informatio n to create an As-built document	When the health and safety officer wants to create a As-bult document.	Construction-Site table: Area Coordinates Site_Address Site_Contact_Person Type_of_Installation Site_Size Size_of_Equipment_Housin g Mast_Type Mast_Height Fencing Covering Locality_Map Radio_frequency_Document t Drawing Table: Site_Layout Equipment_housing Security Compliance_Documents Table: Compilance_Docum ent_File Construction Photos table: Earthing Health and Safety table: Confirmation_File Report table: Site_Acceptance_Sc hedule Completion_Photos table: Project_photos Project table: Item code Serial Number Description Document invoice	Request ed by health and safety officer

	3. Administrative subsystem							
Use Cas e No.	Use Case Title:	Descriptio n:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
3.7	Create As-Built Document	Add extra section	Contains the informatio n to create an As-built document added section	When the health and safety officer wants to create a As-bult document.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer		
3.7	Create As-Built Document	ALT Add extra section	Contains the informatio n to create an As-built document added section	When the health and safety officer wants to create a As-bult document.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer		
3.7	Create As-Built Document	ALT Decline add section informatio n	Contains the informatio n to decline an As-built document added section	When the health and safety officer wants to decline an added section to the As- bult document.	None	Request ed by health and safety officer		

PARALINEAR

6.1.4 Construction Subsystem

	4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
4.1		Request to Capture "Site- Go-Ahead"	This request contains the information used to initiate the process to capture the Site-Go- Ahead information	When the Operations Manager wants to allocate a team to a construction site.	None	Requested by the Operations Manager	
	Capture "Site-Go-	Site-Go-Ahead Email Screenshot	Contains the information of the Site- Go-Ahead	When the Operations Manager wants to upload the Site-Go- Ahead document information.	Compliance Document: Compliance Document Description Compliance Document Name Compliance Document	Entered by the Operations Manager	
	Ahead"	Confirmation of selected Site- Go-Ahead email	Confirmation of the Site- Go-Ahead information to be uploaded to the system.	When the Operations Manager confirms to upload the Site-Go- Ahead document information.	Project • Project Status	Confirmed by the Operations Manager	
		ALT Rejection of Site-Go- Ahead email	The Site-Go- Ahead details are not correct to the Operations Manager and the confirmation is rejected.	When the Operations Manager rejects the upload of the Site-Go- Ahead information.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager	
4.2	Allocate Team Site	Request to Allocate Team Site	This request contains the information to allocate an initial team to the constructions site.	When the Operations Manager wants to assign a team to a construction site.	None	Requested by the Operations Manager	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		Select Add Initial Team information	For the Operations Manager to select an initial team.	When the Operations Manager wants to add an initial team to the construction site.	None	Selected by the Operations Manager	
		Select Team Information	For the Operations manager to Select team information.	When the Operations manager Selects the team to be assigned to the Construction site.	Team • Team Name • Team Site Manager • Assigned Project.	Selected by the Operations Manager	
		Confirmation on Initial Team select	For the Operations Manager to confirm selected team to be assigned.	When the Operations Manager confirms to add the selected team to the construction site	None	Confirmed by the Operations Manager	
		ALT Additional Team Information	For the Operations Manager to Add an additional team.	When the Operations Manager wants to add an additional team to the construction site.	Construction Site Team Team ID Construction Site ID Team Name Date Assigned	Selected by the Operations Manager	
		ALT Reject Team information	For the Operations Manager to reject assigning team information.	When the Operations Manager rejects to add the team information to the construction site.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager	
4.3	Update Team Site Allocation	Request to remove team information	For the Operations Manager to remove an assigned team from a construction site.	When the Operations manager wants to remove a team from the	None	Requested by the Operations Manager	

PARALINEAR

			4. Constructio	n Subsystem		
Use Case	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		Select remove specific team information	For the Operations Manager to select a team to be removed from the construction site.	construction site. When the Operations Manager selects the team to be removed from the construction site.,	Construction Site Team Team ID Construction Site ID Team Name Date Assigned	Selected by the Operations Manager
		Remove Team confirmation	For the Operations Manager to confirm to remove an assigned team.	When the Operations manager confirms to remove the selected team from the construction site.	None	Removed by the Operations Manager
		ALT Reject Team removable information	For the Operations Manager to reject the removal of an assigned team.	When the Operations Manager rejects to remove the team from the construction site.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager
		Request to Upload compliance documents	For the Health and safety officer to upload compliance documents	When the Health and Safety Officer wants to upload compliance documents.	None	Requested by the Health and safety officer
4.4	Upload Compliance Documents	Compliance document information	For the Health and safety officer to enter compliance document information.	When the Health and Safety Officer is prompted to enter the compliance document information.	Compliance Document • Compliance Document Name • Compliance Document description • Compliance Document	Uploaded by the Health and safety officer
		Compliance Document confirmation	For the Health and safety officer	When the Health and Safety	None	Confirmed by the Health and

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
			to confirm to upload the compliance document information.	Officer confirms to upload the compliance document information.		safety officer	
		ALT Reject Compliance document	For the Health and safety officer to reject the upload of the compliance document information.	When the Health and Safety Officer rejects to upload the compliance document information.	None	Rejected by the Health and safety officer	
4.5	Search Project	Request to search project information	For the User to search for a project.	When the User wants to search for a project and retrieve its details.	None	Requested by the User	
		Project Search criteria	For the User to enter project search criteria.	When the user enters the search project criteria.	Project Project Number BS Number Project Name Date Started 	Entered by the User	
		Select project search information	For the User to select desired project details.	When the user selects the desired search project results.	Project Project Name Date started Site location Project status BS Number Site Size Region Project Status	Selected by the User	
4.6	Create Site Progress description	Request to create site progress description	For the Operations Manager to create a site progress description.	When the Operations Manager wants to Create a site progress description.	None Site Progress	Requested by the Operations Manager	
		information	Operations	Operations	Description	the	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem					
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
			Manager to enter site progress information.	Manager enters the site progress description information.	 Progress Title Progress Description Construction Photos Construction photos 	Operations Manager
		Confirmation on progress description	For the Operations Manager to confirm to upload site progress description information.	When the Operations Manager confirms to upload the site progress description information.	None	Confirmed by the Operations Manager
		ALT Reject confirmation on progress description	For the Operations Manager to reject the uploading of the site progress description.	When the Operations manager rejects to upload the site progress description.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager
		Request to view construction site progress	For the Operations Manager to view construction site progress.	When the Operations manager wants to view the Construction site progress.	None	Requested by the Operations Manager
4.7	View Site Progress description	View Site progress description	For the Operations Manager to select to view site progress information.	When the Operations manager selects to view the Construction site progress	Site Progress Description • Status title • Status description • Date updated • Site Name • Current Status • Construction start date Construction Photos • Construction photos	
4.8	Upload Complete Site photos	Request to Upload	For the Operations Manager to	When the Operations manager	None	Requested by the

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
NO.		Complete site photos	upload completed site photos.	wants to upload the completed site photos.	Queens la finar Dhashara	Operations Manager	
		complete Site photo information	For the Operations Manager to select the completed site photos.	When the Operations Manager selects the completed site photos.	Completion Photos Completion Photo	Entered by the Operations Manager	
		Confirmation on site photos information	For the Operations Manager to confirm to upload the Completed site photos.	When the Operations manager confirms to upload the complete site photos.	None	Confirmed by the Operations Manager	
		ALT Reject confirmation on site photos	For the Operations Manager to reject to upload the completed site photos.	When the Operations Manager rejects to upload the completed site photos.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager	
		Request to upload Radio Frequency Report	For the Operations Manager to upload the Radio Frequency report information.	When the Operations Manager wants to upload the Radio Frequency report.	None	Requested by the Operations Manager	
4.9	Upload Radio Frequency Report	Cooling system details	For the Operations Manager to enter the Cooling system information.	When the Operations Manager enters the cooling, system details.	Project Item code Serial Number Description Document invoice 	Entered by the Operations Manager	
		Radio Frequency Report information	For the Operations Manager to enter the Radio Frequency report information.	When the Operations Manager enters the Radio Frequency report details.	Report Report ID Report Name Date (date uploaded) Report (the actual report being uploaded)	Entered by the Operations Manager	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case No	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
					 Report Type (Foreign Key) 		
		Confirmation on Radio Frequency report and cooling system details	For the Operations Manager to confirm to upload the Radio Frequency report and cooling system details.	When the Operations Manager confirms to upload the Radio Frequency report information.	None	Confirmed by the Operations Manager	
		ALT Reject confirmation on Radio Frequency report and cooling system info	For the Operations Manager to reject to upload the Radio Frequency report and cooling system information.	When the Operations Manager rejects to upload the Radio Frequency report information.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager	
	Search	Request to view Radio Frequency Report	For the User to search for a Radio Frequency report.	When the User wants to search for a Radio Frequency report.	None	Requested by the User	
4.10	Radio Frequency Report	Select Radio Frequency report information	For the User view the Radio Frequency report.	When the User selects the desired Radio Frequency report information.	Report • Radio Frequency report	Selected by the User	
4.11	Request Site Visit	Request Site visit	For the Operations Manager to request to a site visit.	When the Operations Manager wants to request a site visit from the Quality Control Officer.	None	Requested by the Operations Manager	
		Confirmation on Site Visit	For the Operations Manager the confirm	When the Operations manager confirms to	None	Confirmed by the Operations Manager	

	4. Construction Subsystem					
Use Case No	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		ALT Reject confirmation on site visit	request for site visit. For the Operations Manager to reject request for site visit.	request a site visit. When the Operations Manager rejects to request a site visit from the quality control officer.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager
4.12	Edit Acceptance Document	Request to edit Acceptance Document	For the Quality Control Officer to edit a site acceptance document. For the Quality Control Officer to confirm correct site acceptance details.	When the Quality Control Officer wants to edit the site acceptance details. When the Quality Control Officer confirms the site acceptance information.	None Project Site Name Acceptance Date Site Type BS No. Breaker Size Cable Length Container Type Nav Light Signs Installed Container Size Mast Type	Requested by the Quality Control Officer Confirmed by the Quality Control Officer
		ALT Reject confirmation on site details	For the Quality Control Officer to reject confirmation on correct site acceptance details.	When the Quality Control Officer rejects the site acceptance information.	Manhole Installed None	Rejected by the Quality Control Officer

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem					
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		ALT Updated Site details	For the Quality Control Officer to Enter updated details for the Site acceptance document.	When the Quality Control Officer enters the new site acceptance details.	Project Site Name Acceptance Date Site Type BS No. Breaker Size Cable Length Container Type Nav Light Signs Installed Container Size Mast Type Aircon Size Manhole Installed 	Entered by the Quality Control Officer
		Common Snag list information	For the Quality Control Officer to select list of common snags.	When the Quality Control Officer selects snags for the site acceptance document.	Common Snag • Snag Item • Snag Description	Selected by the Quality Control Officer
		ALT Custom Snag list information	For the Quality Control Officer to enter custom snag list information	When the Quality Control Officer wants to enter a custom snag from the site acceptance document.	Project Snag List • Snag Item • Snag Description • Snag Note	Entered by the Quality Control Officer
		Snag list confirmation	For the Quality Control Officer to confirm snag list information.	When the Quality Control Officer confirms the snags to be uploaded to the system	None	Confirmed by the Quality Control Officer
		ALT Reject snag list confirmation	For the Quality Control	When the Quality Control	None	Rejected by the Quality

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
			Officer to reject snag list information.	Officer rejects to upload the snags to the site acceptance document.		Control Officer	
	Request to view Acceptance document	For the User to Search for a Site Acceptance document.	When the User wants to view the Site acceptance document information	None	Requested by the User		
		Acceptance F document to search criteria a d su c	For the User to enter site acceptance document search criteria.	When the User selects enters the search criteria for the Site acceptance document.	None	Entered by the User	
4.13	Search Acceptance Document	Select Acceptance document info	For the User to select desired site acceptance information.	When the User selects the desired site acceptance document information.	Acceptance Document Site Name Acceptance Date Site Type BS No. Breaker Size Cable Length Container Type Nav Light Signs Installed Container Size Mast Type Aircon Size Manhole Installed	Selected by the User	
4.14	Confirm Acceptance Document	Request to confirm acceptance document	For the Quality Control Officer to confirm site acceptance document.	When Quality Control Officer wants to confirm the Snags in the	None	Requested by the Quality Control Officer	

PARALINEAR

4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		Mark snag complete info	For the Quality Control Officer to mark completed snag list items.	Site Acceptance document. The Quality Control Officer wants to mark the completed snags listed in the Site Acceptance	Project Snag List Snag Item Snag Description Snag Note Complete Check 	Marked by the Quality Control Officer
		Confirmation on completed snag list	For the Quality Control Officer to confirm snag list has been completed.	document. When the Quality Control Officer Confirms the marked snag list information	None	Confirmed by the Quality Control Officer
		ALT Reject confirmation on completed snag list	For the Quality Control Officer to reject completed snag list.	When the Quality Control Officer rejects the confirmation to complete the snag list in the Site acceptance document.	None	Rejected by the Quality Control Officer
4.15	Capture Site Sign-off	Request to Upload Site acceptance schedule	For the Quality Control Officer to upload site acceptance schedule.	When the Quality Control Officer wants to upload the Site Acceptance Schedule (Site sign off)	None	Requested by the Quality Control Officer
		Acceptance schedule information	For the Quality Control Officer to enter Site acceptance schedule information.	The Quality Control Officer enters the site acceptance schedule information.	Report • Report ID • Report Name • Date • Report Type ID • Report	Entered by the Quality Control Officer

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		Confirmation on acceptance schedule	For the Quality Control Officer to confirm Site acceptance schedule information.	The Quality Control Officer confirms to upload the Site Acceptance Schedule.	None	Confirmed by the Quality Control Officer	
		ALT Reject Confirmation on site acceptance schedule	For the Quality Control Officer to reject Site Acceptance schedule information.	The Quality Control Officer rejects to upload the Site Acceptance schedule.	None	Rejected by the Quality Control Officer	
4.16	Capture Commission report	Request to upload commission report	For the Operations Manager to upload Commission report information.	When the Operations Manager wants to upload the Commission report.	None	Requested by the Operations Manager	
		Commission report information	For the Operations Manager to enter the Commission report info	When the Operations manager enters the Commission report information.	Report • Report name • Report • Date Uploaded	Entered by the Operations Manager	
		Confirmation on commission report	For the Operations Manager to confirm Commission report information.	When the Operations manager confirms to upload the Commission report information.	None	Confirmed by the Operations Manager	
		ALT Reject confirmation on commission report	For the Operations Manager to reject the Commission report information.	When the Operations manager Rejects to upload the Commission report.	None	Rejected by the Operations Manager	

PARALINEAR

6.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem

	5. Invoicing Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
5.1	Search Invoice	5.1 Request to search invoice information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of searching for a project's invoice.	The financial officer would like to search for a project's invoice	None	Selected by the financial officer			
		5.1 Requested search parameter information	This search parameter is required to retrieve the invoice.	This is used when the financial officer wants to enter the search parameter for the desired invoice.	Invoice	Entered by the financial officer			
5.2	invoice	5.2 Request to send Initial Claim invoice information	This contains the information required to begin the process of sending an initial claim invoice.	This will be used when the financial officer would like to send an initial claim invoice.	None	Selected by the financial officer			
		5.2 Invoice correct confirmation information	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm the invoice information	When the financial officer confirms that the invoice is correct and wishes to proceed.	None	Selected by the financial officer			
		5.2 ALT: Request to send Final Claim invoice information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of sending a final claim invoice.	This will be used when the financial officer would like to send a final claim invoice.	None	Selected by the financial officer			

PARALINEAR

		5.2 ALT: Invoice incorrect information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm that the invoice is incorrect .	When the financial officer confirms that the invoice is incorrect .	None	Selected by the financial officer
5.3	Capture Proof of Payment	5.3 Request to capture proof of payment	This contains the information required to begin the process of capturing proof of payment	This will be used when the financial officer would like to capture proof of payment	None	Selected by the financial officer
		5.3 Proof of payment information	This contains the proof of payment required to be captured	When the financial officer would like to upload the proof of payment	Proof of payment	Provided by the financial officer
		5.3 Proof of payment details information	This contains the proof of payment details required to be captured	When the financial officer would like to provide the proof of payment details	Proof of payment	Provided by the financial officer
		5.3 Proof of payment correct confirmation information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm the proof of payment	When the financial officer confirms that the proof of payment is correct and wishes to proceed.	None	Selected by the financial officer
		5.3 ALT Proof of payment incorrect information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm that the proof of payment is incorrect .	When the financial officer confirms that the proof of payment is incorrect .	None	Selected by the financial officer
5.4	Capture Claim	5.4 Request to capture claim information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of	The financial officer would like to capture a claim	None	Selected by the financial officer

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

5.4 Claim receipt number information.	capturing a claim This contains the claim (receipt number) required to be captured	When the financial officer would like to upload the claim receipt number	Invoice	Provided by the financial officer
5.4 Receipt number correct confirmation information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm the claim	When the financial officer confirms that the claim receipt number is correct and wishes to proceed.	None	Selected by the financial officer
5.4 ALT Receipt number incorrect information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm that claim details are incorrect .	When the financial officer confirms that the claim details are incorrect .	None	Selected by the financial officer

PARALINEAR

6.1.6 Human Resource Subsystem

	6. Human Resource Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
6.1	Add Employee	Add employee request New employee info	Contains the request to add a new employee to the system Contains the details provided for the new employee	When the officer requests to add a new employee When officer provides employee info	 None Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Tax number Home address Postal address Email address Security Question Password To the Employee table Employee Skills To the Employee Skills table Employee Type To the Employee Type table 	Selected by the Human Resource Officer Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Details confimation info	Contains the confirmation information	When the officer wants to confirm given information	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		ALT: Details not confirmed info	contains the declined confirmation information	officer wants to decline given information	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
6.2	Update employee	Update employee request	Contains the request details to update a pre-existing employee	When the officer requests to update employee	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		New updated employee info	Contains the information given by the officer	When the officer provides the information to update employee	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Home address 	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	

PARALINEAR

	6. Human Resource Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
					 Postal address Email address Security Question Password To the Employee table Employee Skills To the Employee Skills table Employee Type To the Employee Type table 		
		Employee confirmation info	Contains the confirmation information	When the officer provides confirmation of updated details	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		ALT: Decline employee confirmation info	Contains the declined confirmation information	When the officer provides a declines confirmation for updated details	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
6.3	Search Employee	Employee search request	Contains the request to search an employee on the system	When a user requests to search an employee	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Employee search details	Contains the details provided by the officer	When a user provides information to search an employee	 Employee Name EmployeeID From the Employee 	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
6.4	Upload Employee Documents	Update employee document request	Contains the request to upload employee document to the system	When the officer request to upload an employee document	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Document info	Contains the employee document to upload	When the officer provides employee document information	Employee Compliance Document: • Emp_Comp_ID • Emp_Comp_File	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Expiry date info	Contains the expiry date information of document	When the officer wishes to provide expiration date	Employee Compliance Document: • Expiry date	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	

PARALINEAR

	6. Human Resource Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
				information of the document			
6.5	Update Employee Documents	Update document request	Contains the update document request	When the officer request to update employee document	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Updated document info	Contains the updated document information	When the officer provides updated document information	Employee Compliance Document: • Emp_Comp_ID • Emp_Comp_File	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Expiry date info	Contains the expiry date information of document	When the officer wishes to provide expiration date information of the document	Employee Compliance Document: • Expiry date	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Save updated document info	Contains the save information	When the officer saves updated details	Employee Compliance Document: • Emp_Comp_ID • Emp_Comp_File	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Confirm document update info	Contains the confirmation information	When the officer confirms the document uploaded is correct	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		ALT: decline confirmation info	Contains the declined confirmation information	When the officer declines confirmation of the uploaded document	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
6.6	Search Employee Document	Search employee document request	Contains the search document request	When the requests to search for an employee document	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	
		Search details info	Contains the search information to retrieve the	When the officer provides search details for	Employee Compliance Document: • Emp_Comp_ID • Emp_Comp_File	Selected by the Human Resource Officer	

PARALINEAR

			6. Human Re	esource Subsyst	tem	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		Employee document selection	employee document Contains the selected employee	the document When the officer selects the	None	Selected by the Human
			document by the officer	document wished to view		Resource Officer
6.7	Register New Account	Register account request	Contains the request information to register an account on the system	When an officer requests to be registered on the system	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
		Account details	Contains details provided by the user	When user provides registration details	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Home address Postal address Role From the Employee table Employee Skills From the Employee Skills table Employee Type From the Employee Type table 	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
		Confirmation info	Contains confirmation information	When the officer wishes to confirm	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
		ALT: Confirmation declined info	Contains declined confirmation info	When the officer wishes to decline confirmation	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
6.8	Search Account	Search account request	Contains the request to search an account	When the user requests to search an account	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
		Account search criteria	Contains the account search information	When the officer requests to search using the account criteria	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number 	Selected by the Human Resource Officer

PARALINEAR

Deliverable 02

6. Human Resource Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		Account	Contains the	When the	 Tax number Home address Postal address Role From the Employee table Employee Skills From the Employee Skills table Employee Type From the Employee Type table 	Selected
		selection info	selected account	officer has selected the account to view		by the Human Resource Officer
6.9	Edit employee account details	Edit employee account request	Contains the request to edit account	When the officer requests to edit account	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
		Edited account details	Contains the information provided to edit account	When the officer edits details	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Home address Postal address Role From the Employee table Employee Skills From the Employee Type From the Employee Type From the Employee Type 	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
		Confirmation response info	Contains the confirmation information	When the officer confirms updated details	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer
		ALT: Confirmation declined info	Contains the declined confirmation information	When the officer declines updated details	None	Selected by the Human Resource Officer

PARALINEAR

6.1.7 Team Subsystem

7. Team Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
7.1	Create Team	Request to create new team info	This contains the information required to initiate the creation of a new Team	This is used when the human resource manager wants to create a new Team	None	Selected by the human resource manager	
		Details of Team information	This contains the details of the Team which is needed to create a new Team	This is used when the human resource manager enters information to create a new Team	Team TeamID TeamNumber TeamSiteManager EmployeeTeam AssignedProject Employee team EmployeeTeamID TeamID EmployeeID Date	Selected by the human resource manager	
		Confirmation of entered details information	This an option the human resource manager can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This is used when the human resource manager confirms that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the human resource manager	
		Unconfirmed details information [ALT]	This an option the human resource manager can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	This is used when the human resource manager confirms that the entered details are not correct	None	Selected by the human resource manager	
7.2	Search Team	Request team search info	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of searching for an existing Team.	This is used when the user wants to search for an existing Team.	None	Selected by the User	

PARALINEAR

	7. Team Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
		Requested search parameter	This contains the parameters to search for an existing Team.	This is used when the user enters parameters to search for an existing Team.	Team • TeamNumber	Selected by the User		
		Selected Team information	This an option the user can select to indicate which Team they would like to view	This is used when the user selects a Team from the search results.	None	Selected by the User		
7.3	Update Team	Request Team edit info	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of updating an existing Team	This is used when the Human resource officer wants to update an existing Team	None	Selected by the Human resource officer		
		Team edit info	This contains the details of the team which is needed to update an existing team.	This is used when the Human resource officer enters information to update an existing Team	Team TeamID TeamNumber TeamSiteManager EmployeeTeam AssignedProject Employee team EmployeeTeamID TeamID EmployeeID Date	Selected by the Human resource officer		
		Confirmation of Team edit info	This an option the Human resource officer can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This is used when the Human resource officer confirms that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the Human resource officer		
		Unconfirmed team edit info [alt]	This an option the Human resource officer can	This is used when the Human resource officer	None	Selected by the Human resource officer		

	7. Team Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
			select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	confirms that the entered details are not correct						



6.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem

	8. Supplier Order Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
8.1	Search Project Line- Item List	8.1 Request to search project line-item list information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of searching for a project's line-item list.	The financial officer would like to search for a project's line-item list	None	Selected by the user				
		8.1 Search parameter information	This search parameter is required to retrieve the project's line-item list.	This is used when the financial officer wants to enter the search parameter for the desired project line- item list	Project Line- Item	Provided by the user				
8.2	Edit Project Line-Item List	8.2 Request to edit project line-item list information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of editing a project's line-item list.	The operations manager would like to edit a project's line-item list	None	Selected by the user				
		8.2 Updated project line- item list information	This contains the updated project line- item list required to be captured	When the operations manager would like to update the project line- item list	Project Line- Item	Provided by the user				
		8.2 Project line-item list correct confirmation.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm the claim	When the operations manager confirms that the updated project line- item list is correct and wishes to proceed.	None	Selected by the user				

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

	8. Supplier Order Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
		8.2 ALT Project line- item list incorrect information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the operations manager to confirm that the updated project line- item is incorrect .	When the operations manager confirms that the updated project line- item details are incorrect .	None	Selected by the user		
8.3	Create Supplier Purchase Order	8.3 Request to create supplier purchase order information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of creating a supplier purchase order.	The financial officer would like to create a supplier purchase order	None	Selected by the user		
		8.3 Grouped supplier purchase order information.	This contains the group supplier line- items required to be captured	When the financial officer would like to group the supplier line-items	Supplier Purchase Order	Selected by the user		
		8.3 Supplier purchase orders correct confirmation information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm the supplier purchase orders	When the financial officer confirms that the supplier purchase orders are correct and wishes to proceed.	None	Selected by the user		
		8.3 ALT Supplier purchase orders incorrect information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm that the supplier purchase	When the financial officer confirms that the supplier purchase order details are incorrect .	None	Selected by the user		

PARALINEAR

8. Supplier Order Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
			order details are incorrect .			
8.4	Capture Supplier Quote	8.4 Request to capture supplier quote information	This contains the information required to begin the process of capturing a supplier quote.	The financial officer would like to capture a supplier quote	None	Selected by the financial officer
		8.4 Supplier quote information	This contains the supplier quote required to be captured	When the financial officer would like to upload the supplier quote.	Supplier Quote	Provided by the financial officer
		8.4 Supplier quote details information.	This contains the supplier quote details required to be captured	When the financial officer would like to provide the supplier, quote details.	Supplier Quote	Provided by the financial officer
		8.4 Supplier quote correct confirmation information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm the supplier quote	When the financial officer confirms that the supplier quote is correct and wishes to proceed.	None	Selected by the financial officer
		8.4 ALT Supplier quote incorrect information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the financial officer to confirm that the supplier quote details are incorrect .	When the financial officer confirms that the supplier quote details are incorrect .	None	Selected by the financial officer

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

6.1.9 Supplier Subsystem

	9. Supplier Subsystem							
Use Case	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
<u>9.1</u>	Add Supplier	Request to add new Supplier info	This contains the information required to initiate the creation of a new Supplier	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer wants to add a new Supplier	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer		
		New supplier info	This contains the details of the Supplier which is needed to add a new Supplier	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer enters information to add a new Supplier	Supplier SupplierID SupplierName PhoneNumber PaymentDetails BusinessAddress	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer		
		Confirmation of entered details information	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer		
		Unconfirmed details information [ALT]	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered details are not correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer		
9.2	Search Supplier	Request Supplier search info	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of searching for an existing Supplier.	This is used when the user wants to search for an existing Supplier.	None	Selected by the User		
		Requested search parameter	This contains the parameters to search for	This is used when the user enters parameters to search for an	SupplierSupplierName	Selected by the User		

PARALINEAR

	9. Supplier Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
			an existing Supplier.	existing Supplier.			
		Selected Supplier information	This an option the user can select to indicate which Supplier they would like to view	This is used when the user selects a Supplier from the search results.	None	Selected by the User	
9.3 Update F Supplier C		Request to update Supplier info	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of updating an existing Supplier	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer wants to update an existing Supplier	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
		Supplier update info	This contains the details of the Supplier which is needed to update an existing Supplier.	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer enters information to update an existing Supplier	Supplier SupplierID SupplierName PhoneNumber PaymentDetails BusinessAddress	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
		Confirmation of Supplier update info	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
		Unconfirmed Supplier update info [alt]	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered details are not correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
9.4	Upload supplier documents	Request to add supplier documents	This contains the information	This is used when the Procurement	None	Selected by the Procurement	

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	9. Supplier Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
			required to add a new Supplier document	logistics officer wants to add a new Supplier document		logistics officer				
		Supplier document info	This contains the details of the Supplier document which is needed to add a new Supplier document	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer uploads a document to add a new Supplier document	Supplier Document Supplier documentID Supplier document SupplierID 	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer				
		Confirmation of supplier document info	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer				
		Unconfirmed Supplier document info [alt]	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer				

6.1.10 Inventory Management Subsystem

	10. Line-Item Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
10.1	Add Line- Item	Request to add new Line-Item info	This contains the information required to initiate the creation of a new Line- Item	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer wants to add a new Line-Item	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
		New Line- Item info	This contains the details of the Line-Item which is needed to add a new Line-Item	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer enters information to add a new Line-Item	Line-Item Line-itemID Name Description Line-itemType SiteTypeLine- itemID Price	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
		Confirmation of entered details information	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
		Unconfirmed details information [ALT]	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are not correct	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered details are not correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer	
10.2	Search Line-Item	Request Line-Item search info	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of searching for an existing Line-Item.	This is used when the user wants to search for an existing Line- Item.	None	Selected by the User	

PARALINEAR

	10. Line-Item Subsystem					
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		Requested search parameter	This contains the parameters to search for an existing Line-Item.	This is used when the user enters parameters to search for an existing Line- Item.	Line-Item ● Name	Selected by the User
		Selected Line-Item information	This an option the user can select to indicate which Line- Item they would like to view	This is used when the user selects a Line- Item from the search results.	None	Selected by the User
10.3 Update Line-Item		Request to update Line- Item info	This contains the information needed to initiate the process of updating an existing Line-Item	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer wants to update an existing Line- Item	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer
		Line-Item update info	This contains the details of the Line-Item which is needed to update an existing Line-Item.	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer enters information to update an existing Line- Item	Line-Item Line-itemID Name Description Line-itemType SiteTypeLine- itemID Price	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer
		Confirmation of Line-Item update info	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that the entered details are correct	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered details are correct	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer
		Unconfirmed Line-Item update info [alt]	This an option the Procurement logistics officer can select to confirm that	This is used when the Procurement logistics officer confirms that the entered	None	Selected by the Procurement logistics officer

10. Line-Item Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When Used:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
			the entered details are not correct	details are not correct					



Functional Specification

6.1.11 Report Subsystem

	11. Reporting Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
11.1	Generate Site Progress Report	11.1 Request to generate site progress report information	This contains the information required to begin the process of generating a site progress report.	The user would like to generate a site progress report	None	Selected by the user			
		11.1 Request to download report information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the user to download the report	When the user wants to download the report.	Report	Selected by the user			
11.2	Generate Site Type Report	11.2 Request to generate site type report information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of generating a site type report.	The user would like to generate a site type report	None	Selected by the user			
		11.2 Request to download report information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the user to download the report	When the user wants to download the report.	Report	Selected by the user			
11.3	Generate Team Site Completed Report	11.3 Request to generate team site completed report information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of generating a team site completed report.	The user would like to generate a site type report	None	Selected by the user			
		11.3 Date range information.	This contains the date range details required to be captured	When the user would like to provide the date range details.	None	Provided by the user			

PARALINEAR
		11.	Reporting S	Subsystem		
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		11.3 Request to download report information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the user to download the report	When the user wants to download the report.	Report	Selected by the user
11.4	Generate Employee Document Expiry Report	11.4 Wants to generate employee document expiry report information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of generating an employee document expiry report.	A month has passed and the Human Resource Officer is expecting an employee document expiry report	None	Prompted by Time
11.5	Generate Site Acceptance Document	11.5 Request to generate site acceptance document information.	This contains the information required to begin the process of generating a site type report.	The user would like to generate a site type report	None	Selected by the user
		11.5 Acceptance document correct confirmation information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the user to confirm the acceptance document	When the user confirms that the acceptance document is correct and wishes to proceed.	None	Selected by the user
		11.5 ALT Acceptance document incorrect information.	This contains an option that will be selected by the user to confirm that the acceptance document details are incorrect .	When the user confirms that the acceptance document details are incorrect .	None	Selected by the user
		11.5 ALT Updated site and project information	This contains the updated site and project information required to be captured	When the user would like to provide the updated site and project information.	None	Provided by the user

PARALINEAR

6.1.12 User Management Subsystem

	12. User management subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
12.1	Login	Login request	Contains the request information for a user to login	When the user wants to login to system.	None	Requested by the user.			
12.1	Login	Enter login information	Contains the information for a user to login	When the user wants to login to system.	User: Email Password	Requested by the user.			
12.2	Logout	Logout request	Contains the request information for a user to logout	When the user wants to logout of system.	None	Requested by the user.			
12.2	Logout	User logout confirmation	Contains the information for a user to logout	When the user wants to logout of system.	None	Requested by the user.			
12.2	Logout	Alt Cancel User logout confirmation	Contains the cancel information for a user to logout	When the user wants to cancel logging out of system.	None	Requested by the user.			
12.3	Reset password	Forgotten password	Contains the information for a user forgetting their password.	When the user forgets their password.	None	Requested by the user.			
12.3	Reset password	Confirm forgot password prompt	Contains the information for a user forgetting their password.	When the user forgets their password.	None	Requested by the user.			
12.3	Reset password	ALT Cancel forgot password prompt	Contains the information for a user cancelling forgetting their password.	When the user cancel forgets their password.	None	Requested by the user.			
12.3	Reset password	Confirm	Contains the	When the user wants	None	Requested by the user.			

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

	12. User management subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
		Reset password prompt	information for a user resetting their password.	to reset their password.						
12.3	Reset password	ALT Cancel reset password prompt	Contains the information for a user cancelling resetting their password.	When the user cancel reset their password.	None	Requested by the user.				
12.3	Reset password	Security question answer	Contains the information for a user answering the security question.	When the user wants to reset their password.	User: • Security_answer	Requested by the user.				
12.3	Reset password	New password	Contains the information for a user's new password.	When the user wants to reset their password.	User: • Password	Requested by the user.				

Conclusions

This concludes the interface and other inputs section of the deliverable for the proposed solution to Gohvan Construction.

PARALINEAR

Output Description

Introduction

This section contains all the reports and the other outputs descriptions for the Gohvan Construction system.

7.1 Complete Output Description

7.1.1 Establishment Subsystem

	1. Establishment Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
1.1	Create TSS	Request TSS details info	This contains the information required to prompt the creation of a new TSS	This is used when the operations manager wants to create a new TSS	None	Prompted by the system			
		Validation error Info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user	None	Validated by the system			
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the TSS details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct.	None	Prompted by the system			
		Notification of successful creation info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful TSS creation	This is used when the TSS creation is successful.	None	Notified by the system			
		Notification of unsuccessful creation [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful TSS creation	This is used when the TSS creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system			
1.2	Search TSS	Request search parameter info	This contains the information required to	This is used when the user requests to search for a TSS.	None	Prompted by the system			

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

	1. Establishment Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
			prompt the user to enter a search parameter					
		Validation error Info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user		Validated by the system		
		Search result information	This contains the details of the returned search results after the relevant table has been searched.	This is used when the system displays the searched TSS information.	TSS • TSS_ID • SiteName • BSnumber • SiteType	Displayed by the system		
		No TSS found info [ALT]	This contains the details used to inform the user that no TSS was found.	This is used to show that no TSS was found that matched the TSS parameters	None	Notified by the system		
		Selected TSS information	This contains the details of the selected TSS.	This is used when the user selects a TSS from the search results.	 TSS TSSID SiteName BSnumber SiteType ClientID Description Location Coordinates SiteLocalityMapPhoto Site_pre-approval RequiredMaterials RF_details Site_Accommodation details SiteElectricalFencing details SiteFencing details SiteFinish details TSSphotosID RoughSiteDrawing 	Displayed by the system		



	1. Establishment Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
					 IdentifiedRisks AttendeesDetails TSS Photo TSSphotosID Photo TSSID Project Line Items ProjectLine-itemID LineItemID LineItemID Project ID ProjectID SiteName BSnumber ClientID 			
1.3	Update TSS	Prompt to enter TSS edit info	This contains the details required to prompt the user to provide the updated TSS information.	This is used when the user wants to update an existing TSS.	None	Prompted by the system		
		Validation error Info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message.	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user.	None	Validated by the system		
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the TSS update details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct	None	Prompted by the system		
		Notification of successful edit info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful TSS update	This is used when the TSS update is successful		Notified by the system		

PARALINEAR

	1. Establishment Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
		Notification of unsuccessful edit info [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful TSS update	This is used when the TSS creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system			
1.4	Submit TSS report	Prompt confirmation of submit TSS info	This contains the information to prompt the user to confirm the submission of the TSS report	This is used when the TSS submission needs to be confirmed	None	Prompted by the system.			
		TSS pdf report info	This contains the information of the submitted TSS report.	This is used when the TSS submission is made by the user.	None	Displayed by the system.			

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

7.1.2 Quotation Subsystem

Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
2.1	2.1 Create Quote	ALT: details invalid info	Contains the invalid quote details	When the user provided invalid details	None	Prompts displayed by the system			
		Quote confirmation prompt	Contains the confirmation request of quote information	When the created quote requires confirmation	None	Prompts displayed by the system			
		Quote created	Contains the	When the quote	The Cover Sheet	Notification			
		successfully info	notification information of	successfully created	•Client Name	displayed by the system.			
			a successful		•Region				
			quote created		•BS Number				
					From Client table				
					•Site Name				
					•Budget Code				
					•Mast Type				
					•Design Load				
					•Equipment Housing				
					•Site Size				
					From Project table				
					•Name				
					From Company Information table				
					•Quotation Number				
					•Date of Quotation				
					•Quote Revision				
					To Client Quote table				

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

2. Quotation Subsystem									
Use Case	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
NO.									
					The Civils Summary				
					•Name				
					From Company Information table				
					•BS Number				
					•Site Name				
					•Region				
					From Project table				
					•Quotation Number				
					•Date of Quotation				
					•Quote Revision				
					From Client Quote table				
					•VAT Amount				
					From VAT table				
					The Package Pricing				
					•Site Name				
					•BS Number				
					From Project table				
					•SAP Material ID				
					•Material Number				
					•Package Name				
					From Price Line Item table				
					•Unit				
					•Unit Price				

PARALINEAR

	2. Quotation Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
					•Quantity From Price Line Item table				
		ALT: Quote created unsuccessfully info	Contains the notification information of an unsuccessful quote created	When the quote has been unsuccessfully created	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
2.2	Search Quote	Input search criteria prompt	Contains the details that the user can input to search for the quote	When the user requests to search for a quote	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: incorrect input details info	Contains the information after validation of the provided information	When the provided details of the user are invalid	•Quote ID •Quote Name •Quote Description From Client Quote table	Notification displayed by the system.			
		Select quote prompt	Contains the details used to obtain quote selection	When the system has displayed quote matches and requires the user to select quote	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		Matches info	Contains the relevant matches from the provided search details	When the user has proceeded to search for a quote and matches need to be displayed	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: No matches info	Contains the notification that indicates the search details had no matches	When the provided details of the user results in no matches	None	Notification displayed by the system.			

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	2. Quotation Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
		Selected quote info	Contains the information from the selected quote	When the user selects a quote and the system needs to display it	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
2.3	Capture Purchase Order	Upload purchase order prompt	Contains the details used to obtain a purchase order	When the system needs the user to provide a purchase document	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		Confirm purchase order prompt	Contains the confirmation option that the system provides to the user	When the system needs the user to confirm purchase order information	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		Saved successfully info	Contains the notification of successful storing of the purchase order	When the system has successfully stored the purchase order on the system	 Purchase Order ID Purchase Order File From Client Purchase Order table 	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: Saved unsuccessfully info	Contains the notification of unsuccessful storing of the purchase order	When the system has unsuccessfully stored the purchase order on the system	None	Notification displayed by the system.			

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

7.1.3 Administration Subsystem

		3.	Administrati	ve subsyste	em	
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
3.1	Create Health and Safety file	Upload HS file prompt	Contains information of the Upload HS file prompt	When the user needs to enter HS file information.	None	Prompts display by the system.
3.1	Create Health and Safety file	Notify Hs officer	Contains information of the Upload HS file	When the user needs confirmation that the file has been uploaded	None	Notification display by the system.
3.1	Create Health and Safety file	ALT Notify Hs officer	Contains incorrect information of the Upload HS file	When the user needs to be aware that the file has not been uploaded	None	Notification display by the system.
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	Search HS file prompt	Contains information of the search HS file	When the user needs to enter HS file information.	None	Prompts display by the system.
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	Alt Capture HS file information	Contains incorrect information of the search HS file	When the user needs to be aware that the file has not been found	None	Notification display by the system.
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	Display HS file	Contains information of the search HS file	When the system displays the searched HS file information	Health and Safety: File Created_Date Name Description	Notification display by the system.
3.2	Search Health and Safety file	Download HS file	Contains information of the downloaded HS file	When the system displays the downloaded HS file information	Health and Safety: File Created_Date Name Description	Notification display by the system.
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmation	Upload HS file confirmation prompt	Contains information of the Upload HS confirmation file	When the user needs to enter HS file confirmation information.	None	Prompts display by the system.

PARALINEAR

	3. Administrative subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
			prompt				
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmation	ALT Validate HS file confirmation	Contains incorrect information of the Upload HS confirmation file	When the user needs to be notified the confirmation information is incorrect.	None	Notification display by the system.	
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmation	Prompt upload confirmation	Contains the information for the user to confirm the upload.	When the user needs to be aware that they need to confirm the upload.	None	Notification display by the system.	
3.3	Capture Health and Safety Confirmation	Notify Hs file confirmation upload	Contains information of the Upload HS file confirmation	When the user needs confirmation that the HS file confirmation has been uploaded	None	Notification display by the system.	
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	Upload formal drawing prompt	Contains information of the formal drawing upload prompt.	When the user needs to be aware to upload formal drawing	None	Prompts display by the system.	
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	ALT Validate formal drawing	Contains incorrect information of the formal drawing upload.	When the user needs to be aware the upload formal drawing is incorrect	None	Notification display by the system.	
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	Confirm formal drawing upload prompt	Contains information of the Upload of formal drawing	When the user needs confirmation that the formal drawing needs to be uploaded	None	Prompts display by the system.	
3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	Notify drafts person	Contains the uploaded formal	When the user needs to know about the uploaded	None	Notification display by the system.	

PARALINEAR

		3.	Administrat	ive subsyste	em	
Use	Use Case	Description:	Purpose:	When it will	Entities & Attributes:	Logical
Case	Title:			be		Layout:
No.				produced:		
			drawing	formal		
			Information	drawing		
3.5	Upload	Upload	Contains	When the	None	Prompts
	Second cut	second cut	information	user needs		display by
	Drawing	drawing	of the	to be aware		the
		prompt	second cut	to upload		system.
			unawing	drowing		
			prompt	urawing		
3.5	Upload	ALT Validate	Contains	When the	None	Notification
0.0	Second cut	second cut	incorrect	user needs		display by
	Drawing	drawing	information	to be aware		the
	Draming	alanng	of the	the upload		system.
			second cut	second cut		-,
			drawing	drawing is		
			upload.	incorrect		
3.5	Upload	Confirm	Contains	When the	None	Prompts
	Second cut	second cut	information	user needs		display by
	Drawing	drawing	of the	confirmation		the
		upload	Upload of	that the		system.
		prompt	second cut	second cut		
			drawing	drawing		
				needs to be		
2.5		Notify duefte	Cantaina	uploaded	Nama	N lotific otion
3.5	Opload Second out		Contains	when the	None	Notification
	Drowing	person	unloaded	to know		tho
	Drawing		second cut	about the		system
			drawing	uploaded		System.
			information	second cut		
				drawing		
3.6	Search As	Search As	Contains	When the	None	Prompts
	built	built	information	user needs		display by
	document	document	of the	to enter As		the
		prompt	search As	built		system.
			built	document		
			document	information.		
3.6	Search As	Alt Capture	Contains	When the	None	Notification
	built	As built	Incorrect	user needs		display by
	document	document	Information	to be aware		the
		mornation		has not		system.
			huilt	heen found		
			document			
3.6	Search As	Display As	Contains	When the	As-built:	Notification
	built	built	information	system	• File	display by
	document	document	of the	displays the	Created Date	the
			search As	searched	Name	system.
			built	As built	 Description 	-
			document	document	20001000	
				information		

PARALINEAR

	3. Administrative subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
3.6	Search As built document	Download As built document	Contains information of the downloaded As built document	When the system displays the downloaded As built document information	As-built: File Created_Date Name Description	Notification display by the system.		
3.7	Create As- Built Document	Create As- built document prompt	Contains information of the to create an As built document prompt	When the user needs to create the As built document.	None	Prompts display by the system.		
3.7	Create As- Built Document	ALT Create As- built document prompt	Contains incorrect information regarding the project status.	When the system rejects the creation of the As-built document.	Project: Project_status	Notification display by the system.		
3.7	Create As- Built Document	Add section prompt	Contains information regarding adding an extra section to the document.	When the user gets the option to add another section to the document	None	Prompts display by the system.		
3.7	Create As- Built Document	ALT Capture and validate added section	Contains incorrect information regarding adding an extra section to the document	When the user needs to get notified about the incorrect information regarding added section.	None	Notification display by the system.		
3.7	Create As- Built Document	Notify HS officer	Contains information regarding to the created As built document	When the user needs to get notified about the completion of the As built document	As-built: • File • Created_Date • Name • Description	Notification display by the system.		

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

7.1.4 Construction Subsystem

4. Construction subsystem							
Use	Use Case	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities &	Logical	
Case	Title:				Attributes:	Layout:	
	4.1 Capture "Site-Go- Ahead"	4.1 Provide Site-Go- Ahead Screenshot prompt information	For the system to request that the user uploads Site-Go- Ahead information	This is used when the Operations Manager requests to upload Site- Go-Ahead information	None	Prompted by the system	
		ALT 4.1 Unsuccessfu I Site-Go- Ahead Capture information	This contains the information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when the system captures a validation error in the entered information	None	Displayed by the system	
4.1		4.1 Confirm Site-Go- Ahead screenshot	This contains the details used to confirm that the captured Site-Go- Ahead information is correct.	This is used when the system requires the user to confirm the entered information.	None	Prompted by the system	
		4.1 Site-Go- Ahead successful capture notification	This contains the information used to User of the successful Site-Go- Ahead Capture.	This is used when the system captures the Site-Go- Ahead.	None	Notification displayed on system	
		4.1 Successful Site-Go- Ahead notification	This contains the information used to email the Procuremen t and Logistics Officer of the Site-Go- Ahead Approval	This is used when the system captures the Site-Go- Ahead and emails the Procurement and Logistics Officer	None	System sends Email to Procurement and Logistics Officer.	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		4.1 successful Site-Go- Ahead notification	This contains the information used to email the Health and Safety officer of the Site-Go- Ahead Approval	This is used when the system captures the Site-Go- Ahead and emails the Health and Safety officer.	None	System sends Email to Health and Safety officer	
		4.1 successful Site-Go- Ahead notification	This contains the information used to email the Draftsperso n of the Site-Go- Ahead Approval	This is used when the system captures the Site-Go- Ahead and emails the Draftsperson	None	System sends Email to Draftsperson	
	4.2 Allocate Team Site	4.2 Prompt to assign initial team	This contains the information that prompts the user to assign an initial team to the construction site.	This is used when the Operations Manager wants to assign a team to the construction project.	None	Prompted by the system	
4.2		4.2 All Teams Available Information	This contains the information of all available teams to be assigned to the construction project	This is used when the system displays to the Operations Manager a list of all available teams.		Displayed by the system	
		4.2 Prompt to select Team information	This contains the information that prompts the user to select a team to be assigned to the	The is used when the Operations Manager selects a team from the list of displayed teams.	Team: • Team name • Team Site Manager • Assigned Projects	Prompted by the system	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
INO.			construction site.				
		4.2 Prompt to confirm initial team	This contains the details used to confirm to assign initial team.	This is used when the system requires the user to confirm the selected information.	None	Prompted by the system	
		4.2 Successful Team assignment notification	This contains the information to notify user that the team has been assigned to the construction site.	This is used when the system notifies the Operations Manager that the team has been assigned to the construction project.	None	Displayed by the system	
		4.2 List of assigned team information	This contains the information that displays a list of all assigned teams to the construction site.	This is used when the system displays a list of assigned teams for the construction project to the Operations Manager.	Construction Site Team: Team ID Team Name Date Assigned Team Site Manager	Displayed by the system	
		ALT 4.2 Add Additional team information	This contains the information that is used to prompt the user to assign an additional team to the construction site.	This is used when the Operations Manager wants to add an additional team to the construction project.	None	Prompted by the system	
		ALT 4.2 Rejected Team Information notification	This contains the information that the team is not to be	The is used when the system displays to the Operations	None	Displayed by the system	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		4.2 Team Assignment information	assigned to the construction project. This contains the information of the assigned teams to the construction site.	Manager the rejected team notification This is used when the system notifies the Health and Safety Officer on the assigned team to the construction site.	Construction Site Team: • Team ID • Team Name • Date Assigned • Team Site Manager	System sends email to the Health and Safety Officer.	
4.3	4.3 Update Team Site Allocation	4.3 List of assigned team information	This contains the information of the assigned teams to the construction site	This is used when the Operations Manager wants to edit the assigned teams on the construction site. The system will display the list of assigned teams for the construction project to the Operations Manager	Construction Site Team: • Team ID • Team Name • Date Assigned • Team Site Manager	Displayed by the system	
4.3		4.3 Prompt to remove team information 4.3	This contains the information to prompt the user to remove an assigned team from the construction site. This contains the	This is used when the Operations Manager wishes to remove the assigned team from the construction site. This is used	None	Prompted by the system Prompted by	
		to remove team information	details used to confirm to remove an assigned team.	system requires the user to confirm to remove the		ule system	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use	Use Case	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities &	Logical	
Case	Title:				Attributes:	Layout:	
No.							
				selected			
				information.			
		4.3 Remove	This	This is used	None	Displayed by	
		Team	contains the	when the		the system	
		notification	information	System			
			that notifies	notified the			
			the user	Operations			
			that the	Manager			
			lean nas				
			romovod	boon			
			from the	romovod			
				from the			
			project	construction			
			project.	site			
		ALT 4 3 No	This	This is used	None	Displayed by	
		Assigned	contains the	when the		the system	
		team	information	system		and by bloth	
		information	that notifies	notifies to			
			the User	the			
			that no	Operations			
			team is	Manager			
			assigned to	that not			
			the	team is			
			construction	assigned to			
			site.	the			
				construction			
				site.			
	4.4 Upload	4.4 Prompt	This	This is used	None	Prompted by	
	Compliance	to receive	contains the	when the		the system	
	Documents	compliance	information	health and			
		Information	to prompt	Salety			
			ine user to				
				unload the			
			document	Compliance			
			information	documents			
			information.	for the			
				Construction			
				Project to			
4.4				the system.			
		ALT 4.4	This	This is used	None	Displayed by	
		Validation	contains the	when the		the system	
		error on	information	system			
		compliance	that	captures a			
		documents	indicates a	validation			
			failed	error in the			
			validation	entered			
			message	Intormation			
		4.4 Prompt	I his	This is used	None	Prompted by	
		compliance	contains the	when the		the system	
		contirmation	details used	system			

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
			to confirm to upload the compliance document information.	requires the user to confirm the entered information.			
		4.4 Uploaded compliance document information	This contains the information that notifies the user on the uploaded compliance document.	This is used when the system notifies the Health and Safety Officer that the compliance documents have been uploaded to the system.	None	Displayed by the system	
	4.5 Search Project	4.5 Prompt to enter project information	This contains the information to prompt the user to enter the Project search criteria.	This is used the User requests to search for a project.	None	Prompted by the system	
4.5		ALT 4.5 Validation error on project search information	This contains the information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when the system captures a validation error in the entered information	None	Displayed by the system	
		ALT 4.5 No Project Found info	This contains the information that notifies the user that the project does not exist.	This is used when the system notifies to the user that the searched for project does not exist.	None	Displayed by the system	
		4.5 Prompt to select searched project information	This contains the details of the results obtained from the search criteria.	This is used when the system displays the list of projects obtained from the	Project: Project ID Project Name Date Started Site Location	Prompted by the system	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem					
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:
		4.5 Display selected project	This contains the information of the Selected project.	search result. This is used when the system displays the selected project details to the user.	Project Project ID Project Name BS Number Site Size Region Site Location Project Status	Displayed by the system
	4.6 Create Site Progress description	4.6 Prompt to enter progress information ALT 4.6 Validation error on progress description	This contains the information for the user to enter site progress details This contains the information that indicates a failed validation	This is used when the Operations Manager request to create a site progress description. This is used when the system captures a validation error in the entered	None	Prompted by the system Displayed by the system
4.6		4.6 Prompt to confirm progress description	messageThiscontains thedetails usedto confirm toupload theSiteProgressinformation.	information This is used when the system requires the user to confirm the entered information.	None	Prompted by the system
		4.6 Notification on site progress description	This contains the information that notifies the user on the created site progress description.	This is used when the system notifies the Operations Manager that the site progress status has been created.	None	Displayed by the system
4.7	4.7 View Site Progress description	4.7 Prompt to view site progress	This contains the information for the user	This is used when the Operations Manager	None	Prompted by the system

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
			view the Site progress details	request to view the site progress on the construction site.			
		4.7 Site Progress description information	This contains the information of the site progress details.	This is used when the system displays the site progress descriptions to the Operations Manager	Site Progress Description: • Status Title • Status Description • Date Updated	Displayed by the system	
	4.8 Upload Complete Site photos	4.8 Prompt to select complete photos	This contains the information to prompt the user to enter the Completed site photos.	This is sued when the Operations Manager requests to upload the completed site photos for the construction site.	None	Prompted by the system	
4.8		ALT 4.8 Validation Error on selected photos	This contains the information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when the system captures a validation error in the entered information	None	Displayed by the system	
		4.8 Prompt to confirm selected photos information	This contains the details used to confirm to upload the completed site photos.	This is used when the system requires the user to confirm the selected information.	None	Prompted by the system	
		4.8 Notification on uploaded site photos	This contains the information that notifies the user that the complete site photos have been uploaded.	This is used when the system notifies the Operations Manager on the uploaded completed site photos.	None	Displayed by the system	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
		4.8 Notification on Complete site photos uploaded	This contains the information that emails the Health and Safety Officer on the upload completed site photos	This is used when the system emails and notifies the Health and Safety officer on the uploaded and completed construction site.	None	The system emails the Health and safety Officer.		
	4.9 Upload Radio Frequency Report	4.9 Prompt to receive Radio Frequency Report	This contains the information to prompt the user to enter the radio frequency report information.	This is used when the Operations Manager requests to upload the Radio Frequency report to the system.	None	Prompted by the system		
		ALT 4.9 Validation error on Radio Frequency Report	This contains the information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when the system captures a validation error in the entered information	None	Displayed by the system		
4.9		4.9 Prompt user to enter Cooling system details	This contains the information to prompt the user to enter the cooling system details.	This is used when the system requires the Operations Manager to enter the Cooling system details for the Radio Frequency report.	None	Prompted by the system		
		ALT 4.9 Validation error on Cooling system information	This contains the information that indicates a failed validation message	When the system captures a validation error in the entered information	None	Displayed by the system		

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		4.9 Prompt confirmation on Radio Frequency report	This contains the details used to confirm to upload the Radio Frequency report information.	This is used when the system requires the user to confirm the entered information.	None	Prompted by the system	
		4.9 Notification on Radio Frequency report uploaded and cooling system details logged	This contains the information that notifies the user on the uploaded Radio Frequency report details and the cooling system details.	This is used when the system notifies the Operations Manager on the uploaded Radio Frequency report and the Cooling system details.	None	Displayed by the system	
		4.9 Upload Radio Frequency report notification	This contains the information that emails the Financial Officer the notification on the uploaded details.	The is used when the system emails the Financial Officer on the uploaded radio Frequency report.	None	The system emails the Financial Officer	
		4.9 Completed site Notification	This contains the information that emails the Quality Control Officer on the uploaded Radio Frequency report and cooling system details.	The is used when the system emails the Quality Control Officer on the uploaded Radio Frequency report.	None	The system emails the Quality Control Officer.	
4.10	4.10 Search Radio	4.10 Prompt to view Radio	This contains the information	This is used when the user request	None	Prompted by the system	



	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
	Frequency Report	Frequency Report	to prompt the user to enter the Radio Frequency Report criteria.	to search for a Radio Frequency report for the project.			
		4.10 Radio Frequency Report information	This contains the information of the searched for Radio Frequency report.	This is used when the system displays to the user the Radio Frequency report on the project.	Report: • Report Name • Date • Report (Digital document)	Displayed by the system	
		ALT 4.10 No Radio Frequency Report Notification	This contains the information that the Radio frequency searched for does not exist.	This is used to display to the user that the Radio Frequency report is not uploaded to the project.	None	Displayed by the system	
	4.11 Request Site Visit	4.11 Prompt confirmation for site visit	This contains the details used to confirm to request a site visit from the client.	This is used when the system requires the user to confirm to request the site visit from the Quality Control Officer	None	Prompted by the system	
4.11		ALT 4.11 Notification on missing site documents	This contains the information that notifies the user that the Site visit cannot be requested	This is used when the system notifies the Operations Manager on documents that are missing before the site visit can be requested.	None	Displayed by the system	
		4.11 Notification	This contains the	This is used when the	None	Displayed by the system	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem						
Use Case	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		on request for site visit	information that notifies the user on the site visit request.	system notified the Operations Manager on the request made to the Quality Control Officer			
		4.11 Notification on site acceptance document	This contains the information that notifies the user on the Site acceptance document being created.	This is used when the system notifies the Operations Manager that the site acceptance document has been created.	None	Displayed by the system	
		4.11 Notification to visit site	This contains the information that emails the Quality Control Officer that a site visit has been requested.	This is used when the system notifies the Quality Control Officer that a request to visit the construction site has been made.	None	The system emails the Quality Control Officer.	
		4.11 Site acceptance document info	This contains the information of the site acceptance document creation.	This is used when the system displays to the Operations Manager the site acceptance document details.	Acceptance Document: • Acceptance Document Name • Date Created • Acceptance Documents	The system emails the Quality Control Officer.	
4.12	4.12 Edit Acceptance Document	4.12 Prompt Confirmation on acceptance document details	This contains the details used to confirm that the displayed information is correct.	This is used when the system requires the user to confirm the information on the site	None	Prompted by the system	

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem							
Use	Use Case	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities &	Logical		
Case	Title:				Attributes:	Layout:		
No.				accentance				
				document				
		AI T 4 12	This	This is used	None	Prompted by		
		Prompt	contains the	when the		the system		
		details on	details to	system		and oyotom		
		acceptance	prompt the	requires the				
		document	user to	user to				
			enter the	confirm the				
			updated	information				
			Acceptance	being				
			Document	updated on				
			information.	the				
				acceptance				
		1 12 Prompt	Thie	This is used	None	Promoted by		
		information	contains the	when the	NULLE	the system		
		on snags	information	Quality				
		g-	to prompt	Control				
			the user	Officer				
			enter the	requests to				
			information	add snags to				
			on the	the Site				
			snags.	Acceptance				
			Thio	Document.	Spage	Dromptod by		
		ALT 4.12	contains the	when the	Shays Shaq itom	the system		
		custom snad	information	system	 Shay item Shaq 	the system		
		list items	to prompt	requires the	Description			
			the user to	user to	Decemption			
			enter the	confirm the				
			custom	entered				
			snag item	information				
			list info.	for the				
				custom				
		1 12 Confirm	This	This is used	None	Promoted by		
		Snag list	containe the	when the	NULLE	system		
		item	details used	system		system		
			to confirm	requires the				
			the snag	user to				
			item list on	confirm the				
			the	entered				
			acceptance	information				
			document.	on the snag				
		4 1 2	Thic	IIST.	Accontance	Displayed by		
		Combined	containe the	when the	Document:	the system		
		snag list and	information	svstem	Accentance	and bystorn		
		acceptance	of the	displays to	Document			
		document	acceptance	the user the	Name			
		information	document	combined	Date			
			information	project snag	Created			

	4. Construction subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
			and the snag list information.	list and the Site acceptance document.	 Acceptance Documents Project Snag List: Snag item Snag Description Snag Note. 			
		4.12 Acceptance document (Snag list) information	This contains the information of the Snag list in the acceptance document.	This is used when the system notifies the Operations Manager on the Site acceptance document with the newly added snags to the Site acceptance document.	None	The system emails the Operations Manager		
	4.13 Search Acceptance Document	4.13 Prompt for acceptance document search criteria ALT 4.13 validation Error on acceptance	This contains the information to prompt the user to search for a site acceptance document. This contains the information that	This is used when the system requires the user to enter the search criteria for the desired project. This is used when the system captures a	None	Prompted by the system Displayed by the system		
4.13		ALT 4.13 Notification on no acceptance document	that indicates a failed validation message This contains the information to display that there is no acceptance document information.	captures a validation error in the entered information This is used when the system notifies the User that the Site acceptance document does not exist within the system.	None	Displayed by the system		
		to select	contains the	when the	Document:	the system		

PARALINEAR

Deliverable 02

	4. Construction subsystem							
Use Case No	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
		desired acceptance document 4.13 Acceptance document information	information to prompt the user to select the desired acceptance document This contains the information of the Site acceptance document.	system displays the Site acceptance document search results and requests the user to select the desired site acceptance document. This is used when the system displays the information on the selected Site Acceptance Document.	 Acceptance Document Name Date Created 	Displayed by the system		
	4.14 Confirm Acceptance Document	4.14 Prompt to mark snag list	This contains the information to prompt the user to mark the completed	This is used when the Quality Control Officer requests to confirm snags on the Site Acceptance document.	Project Snag List: • Snag Item • Snag Description • Complete check	Prompted by the system		
4.14		4.14 Confirm completed snags	This contains the details used to confirm that the snag item list is completed.	This is used when the system displays the list of snags to the Quality Control Officer for the confirmation of each snag.	None	Displayed by the system		
		ALT 4.14 Snags not completed notification	This contains the information of the snags not completed.	This is used when the Quality Control Officer tries to confirm	None	Displayed by the system		

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
				site Acceptance document and the system captures not all snags have been completed.				
		4.14 Request site visit from client notification	This contains the information for the notification on the request for site visit.	This is used when the system notifies the Quality Control Officer to request a client site visit.	None	Requested by the system		
		4.14 Request for client visit notification	This contains the information of the request to visit site.	This is used when the system emails the Operations Manager that the client visit has been requested.	None	The system sends an email to the Operations Manager		
	4.15 Capture Site Sign-off	4.15 Prompt to upload acceptance schedule	This contains the details used to upload the Acceptance schedule information.	This is used when the Quality Control Officer wants to upload the site Acceptance schedule information.	None	Prompted by the system		
4.15		ALT 4.15 Validation error on site acceptance schedule 4.15 confirm	This contains the information that indicates a failed validation message This	This is used when the system captures a validation error in the entered information This is used	None	Displayed by the system Prompted by		
		acceptance schedule	contains the details used to confirm to	when the system requires the		system		

PARALINEAR

	4. Construction subsystem							
Use Case No	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
			Site Acceptance schedule information.	Quality Control officer to confirm the Site acceptance Schedule to be uploaded.				
		4.15 Site sign-off notification	This contains the information to notify Financial Officer that site has been signed off	This is used when the system sit sign off has been uploaded to the system and emails the Financial officer.	None	The system sends an email to the Financial Officer		
	4.16 Capture Commission report	4.16 Prompt to receive upload Commission report	This contains the information for the user to enter the Commission report information.	This is used when the Operations Manage wants to upload the commission report.	None	Prompted by the system		
		ALT 4.16 Validation error on commission document	This contains the information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when the system captures a validation error in the entered information	None	Displayed by the system		
4.16		4.16 Prompt confirmation on upload	This contains the details used to confirm the Commission report information.	This is used when the system requires the user to confirm the entered information on the commission report.	None	Prompted by the system		
		4.16 Notification on commission report upload	This contains the information on the commission report	This is used when the system displays to the user that the Commission	None	Displayed by the system		

PARALINEAR

4. Construction subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	Usage	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
				report has been uploaded.				

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification

7.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem

5. Invoicing Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
5.1 Search Invoice.	Search Invoice.	5.1 Prompt for search parameter information.	Contains the information needed by the financial officer to enter the search parameter information.	This is used when the financial officer requests to search for a project's invoice.	None.	Prompted by the system.		
		5.1 ALT Validation Error information.	Contains the information used to notify the financial officer the entered search parameter is invalid.	This is used when the financial officer entered an invalid search parameter.	None	Generated by the system.		
	5.1 Display search result information	Contains the information of the returned search result, from the relevant searched table.	This is used when the system displays the results of the search function.	Invoice	Displayed by the system.			
		5.1 ALT: No Invoice found information	Contains the information used to notify the financial officer that no invoice was found.	This is used when the system cannot retrieve the result based on the provided search parameter.	None	Generated by the system.		
5.2	Send Invoice	5.2 Display generated Initial Claim invoice information	Contains the information of the generated Initial Claim invoice with the details from the relevant table.	This is used when the system displays the generated invoice.	Client Purchase Order	Displayed by the system		

PARALINEAR

		5.2 Prompt to confirm Invoice details information.	This contains the details used to confirm the invoice details.	Used when the system needs to receive confirmation to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system
		5.2 ALT Display generated Final Claim invoice information	Contains the information of the generated Final Claim invoice with the details from the relevant table.	This is used when the system displays the generated invoice.	Client Purchase Order	Displayed by the system
		5.2 Invoice details information	This contains the details of the confirmed invoice.	Used when the financial officer wants to download the invoice	Invoice	Displayed by the system
		5.2 ALT Invoice not saved information	This informs the financial officer that the invoice was not saved.	Used when the invoice is incorrect and the generated invoice is not saved.	Invoice	Generated by the system.
5.3	Capture Proof of Payment	5.3 Prompt for proof of payment information.	Contains the information needed by the financial officer to upload the proof of payment information.	Used when the financial officer requests to capture a proof of payment.	None	Prompted by the system
		5.3 Display uploaded proof of payment information	Contains the information of the uploaded proof of payment.	Used when the system displays the uploaded proof of payment information.	Proof of payment	Displayed by the system
		5.3 Prompt for proof of payment details information.	Contains the information needed by the financial officer to provide the proof of payment details.	Used when the financial officer requests to capture a proof of payment details.	None	Prompted by the system

PARALINEAR

		5.3 Prompt for proof of payment confirmation information	This contains the details used to confirm the proof of payment details.	Used when the system needs to receive confirmation to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system
		5.3 Proof of payment successfully captured notification information	Contains the information that the proof of payment was successfully saved.	This is used when the system saved the proof of payment.	None	Generated by the system.
		5.3 ALT Proof of payment not captured information.	Contains the information that the proof of payment was not captured.	This is used when the proof of payment was not captured.	None	Generated by the system
5.4 C	Capture Claim	5.4 Prompt for claim receipt number information.	Contains the information needed by the financial officer to provide the receipt number details.	Used when the financial officer requests to capture the receipt number details.	None	Prompted by the system
		5.4 Prompt for receipt number confirmation information.	This contains the details used to confirm the receipt number.	Used when the system needs to receive confirmation to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system
		5.4 Claim successfully captured notification information	I his contains the information that the claim was captured	Used when the claim is successfully captured.		
		5.4 ALT Claim not captured information.	This contains the information that the claim was not captured	Used when the claim is not captured.	None	Generated by the system

PARALINEAR
7.1.6 Human Resource Subsystem

	6. Human Resource Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
6.1	Add Employee	Employee details prompt	Contains details that prompt user to input employee details	When the user has requested to add a new employee	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: invalid employee details	Contains information of invalid detailed provided by the user	When the system must inform the user that details provided are invalid	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		Confirm details prompt	Contains the details needed to obtain confirmation from the user	When the user has saved provided details	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		Add new employee success info	Contains the notification of the unsuccessful addition of employee to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee addition success.	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Tax number Home address Postal address Email address Email address Security Question Password To the Employee table Employee Skills 	Notification displayed by the system.			

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	6. Human Resource Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
					To the Employee Skills table • Employee Type To the Employee Type table			
		ALT: add new employee unsuccessful info	Contains the notification of the successful addition of employee to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee addition failure.	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
6.2	Update Employee	Update employee prompt	Contains information that prompts the user to provided update details	When the user requests to update an employee	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Unupdated employee info	Contains the original information of the employee	When the user has selected employee to update	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Tax number Home address Postal address Postal address Email address Security Question Password To the Employee Skills To the Employee Skills table 	Notification displayed by the system.		

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

6. Human Resource Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
					• Employee Type To the Employee Type table			
		ALT: invalid employee details	Contains the invalid employee details	When the user provided invalid details	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Confirm employee details prompt	Contains the details needed to obtain confirmation from the user	When the user has saved provided details	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Update employee successful info	Contains the notification of the unsuccessful update of employee to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee update success.	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		ALT: update employee unsuccessful info	Contains the notification of the successful update of employee to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee update failure.	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
6.3	Search Employee	Employee search details prompt	Contains the information that prompts the user to enter search details	When the user requests to search for an employee	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		ALT: incorrect input details	Contains the invalid employee details	When the user provided	Employee Name EmployeeID From the Employee	Notification displayed by the system.		

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	6. Human Resource Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
				invalid details					
		Retrieved search details	Contains the retrieved details of the employee	When the user has given search information that has been used by the system	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Tax number Home address Postal address Postal address Email address Security Question Password To the Employee Skills To the Employee Skills table Employee Type To the Employee To the Employee To the Employee To the Employee 	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: No matches notification	Contains the error details to be displayed to the user	When there are no results that match search details provided	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
6.4	Upload Employee Document	Upload document prompt	Contains the information that prompts the user to upload an employee document	When the user requests to upload an employee document	None	Notification displayed by the system.			

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	6. Human Resource Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
		ALT: validation error info	Contains the information after validation to be displayed	When the user has entered invalid info relating to the expiry date	Employee Compliance Document: • Emp_Comp _ID • Emp_Comp _File	Notification displayed by the system.			
		Successfully uploaded document info	Contains the notification of the successful upload to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee document upload success.	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: unsuccessfully uploaded document info	Contains the notification of the unsuccessful upload to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee document upload failure.	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
6.5	Update Employee Documents	Update document prompt	Contains the information that prompts the user to update the employee document	When the user requests to update an employee document	None	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: invalid document (exp.date) info	Contains the information after validation to be displayed	When the user has entered invalid info relating to the expiry date	Employee Compliance Document: • Emp_Comp _ID • Emp_Comp	Notification displayed by the system.			

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

C LL

Deliverable 02

	0. Human Resource Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
					_File			
		Confirm saved request info	Contains the verification of the request to save the information by the user	When the user has selected the option to save document details	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Document updated successfully info	Contains the notification of the successful update to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee document update success.	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		ALT: document updated unsuccessfully info	Contains the notification of the unsuccessful update to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the employee document update failure.	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
6.6	Search Employee Document	Search details prompt	Contains the information that prompts the user to search for a document	When the user requests to search for an employee document	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		ALT: search details invalid	Contains the information after validation to be displayed	When the user has entered invalid info relating to the search details	Employee Compliance Document: • Emp_Comp _ID • Emp_Comp _File	Notification displayed by the system.		

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	6. Human Resource Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
		ALT: no documents match search details	Contains the error details to be displayed to the user	When there are no results that match search details provided	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Employee document display info	Contains the information of the employee document to be displayed	When the user has selected the document initially requested to view	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
6.7	Register New Account	Input account details prompt	Contains the information that prompts the user to input account details	When the user requests to register a new account	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		ALT: invalid input details	Contains the information after validation to be displayed	When the user has entered invalid info relating to the registration details	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Home address Postal address Role From the Employee table Employee Skills From the Employee Skills table Employee Type 	Notification displayed by the system.		

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
					From the Employee Type table			
		Confirm request info	Contains the information to confirm a request	When the user has input details and saved the details	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Account registered successfully info	Contains the notification of the successful update to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the registration success.	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Account registered unsuccessfully info	Contains the notification of the unsuccessful update to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the registration failure.	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
6.8	Search Account	Account search prompt	Contains the information that prompts the user to search for a user account	When the user requests to search for an account	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Account search details	Contains the details required for input to search for an account	When the user has indicated a request to search for an account	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number Home address Postal address Role 	Notification displayed by the system.		

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	6. Human Resource Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
					From the Employee table •Employee Skills From the Employee Skills table •Employee Type From the Employee Type table			
		ALT: no matches error details	Contains the error details to be displayed to the user	When there are no results that match search details provided	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		Account selected info	Contains the selected account information	When the user has selected an account that the user wishes to view	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
6.9	Edit Employee Account Details	Edit account prompt	Contains the information that prompts the user to edit an account	When the user requests to edit an account's details	None	Notification displayed by the system.		
		ALT: validation error account info	Contains the information after validation to be displayed	When the user has entered invalid info relating to the account	 Employee Name Employee Surname Cell Number ID/Passport number Tax number 	Notification displayed by the system.		

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	6. Human Resource Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
		Successfully updated account notification	Contains the notification of the successful update to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the update success.	 Home address Postal address Role From the Employee table Employee Skills From the Employee Skills table Employee Type From the Employee Type table 	Notification displayed by the system.			
		ALT: Unsuccessfully updated account notification	Contains the notification of the unsuccessful update to the system	When the system needs to inform the user of the update failure.	None	Notification displayed by the system.			

7.1.7 Team Subsystem

	7. Team Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
7.1	Create team	Request team details info	This contains the information required to prompt the creation of a new team	This is used when the human resource officer wants to create a new team	None	Prompted by the system			
		Validation error Info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user	None	Validated by the system			
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the team details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct.	None	Prompted by the system			
		Notification of successful creation info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful team creation	This is used when the team creation is successful.	None	Notified by the system			
		Notification of unsuccessful creation [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful team creation	This is used when the team creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system			
7.2	Search team	Request search parameter info	This contains the information required to prompt the user to enter a search parameter	This is used when the user requests to search for a team.	None	Prompted by the system			

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	7. Team Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
		Validation error info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user		Validated by the system		
		Search result information	This contains the details of the returned search results after the relevant table has been searched.	This is used when the system displays the searched team information.	Team • TeamID • TeamNumber	Displayed by the system		
		No team found info [ALT]	This contains the details used to inform the user that no team was found.	This is used to show that no team was found that matched the team parameters	None	Notified by the system		
		Selected team information	This contains the details of the selected team.	This is used when the user selects a team from the search results.	Team TeamID TeamNumber TeamSitemanager EmployeesTeam AssignedProject Employee Team EmployeeTeamID TeamID Employee ID	Displayed by the system		
7.3	Update team	Prompt to enter team edit info	This contains the details required to prompt the user to provide the updated team information.	This is used when the user wants to update an existing team.	None	Prompted by the system		
		validation error info [ALT]	rnis contains information	when there is an error in the	None	validated by the system		

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	7. Team Subsystem										
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:					
			that indicates a failed validation message.	information provided by the user.							
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the team update details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct	None	Prompted by the system					
		Notification of successful edit info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful team update	This is used when the team update is successful		Notified by the system					
		Notification of unsuccessful edit info [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful team update	This is used when the team creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system					

PARALINEAR

7.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem

	8. Supplier Order Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
8.1	Search Project Line- Item List	8.1 Prompt for search parameter information.	Contains the information needed by the user to enter the search parameter information.	This is used when the user requests to search for a project's invoice.	None	Prompted by the system				
		8.1 Display project line- item list information.	Contains the information of the retrieved project line- item list.	Used when the system displays the retrieved project line- item list information.	Project Line-Item	Displayed by the system				
		8.1 ALT Validation error information	Contains the information used to notify the user that the entered search parameter is invalid.	This is used when the user entered an invalid search parameter.	None	Generated by the system				
		8.1 ALT Project line- item list not found information.	Contains the information used to notify the user that no project line- item list.	This is used when the system cannot retrieve the result based on the provided search parameter.	None	Generated by the system				
8.2	Edit Project Line-Item List	8.2 Display project line- item list information.	Contains the information of the retrieved project line- item list.	Used when the system displays the retrieved project line- item list information.	Project Line-Item	Displayed by the system				
		8.2 Prompt for project line-item list updates information.	Contains the information needed by the operations manager to provide the required	This is used when the operations manager wants to provide updates for a	None	Prompted by the system				

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	8. Supplier Order Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
			updated project line- item list information.	project's line- item list.						
		8.2 Display updated project line- item list information.	Contains the information of the updated project line- item list.	Used when the system displays the updated project line- item list information.	Project Line-Item	Displayed by the system				
		8.2 Prompt for project line-item list correct information.	This contains the details used to confirm the project line- item list.	Used when the system needs to receive confirmation to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system				
		8.2 Project line-item list updated information.	This contains the information that the line- item list was updated	Used when the project line-item list is successfully updated.	None	Generated by the system				
		8.2 ALT No updates captured notification information.	This contains the information that the updates were not captured	Used when the provided updates are not captured.	None	Generated by the system				
8.3	Create Supplier Purchase Order	8.3 Display groupable project line- item list information.	Contains the information of the groupable project line- item list.	Used when the system displays the groupable project line- item list information.	Project Line-Item	Displayed by the system				
		8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order grouping information.	Contains the information needed by the financial officer to provide the required grouped project line- item lists and assign the suppliers.	This is used when the financial officer wants to provide the grouped line-item lists and assign the suppliers.	None	Prompted by the system				

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

8. Supplier Order Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
		8.3 Display grouped supplier purchase order information.	Contains the information of the grouped supplier purchase orders.	Used when the system displays the grouped supplier purchase orders information	Supplier Purchase Order	Displayed by the system			
		8.3 Prompt for supplier purchase order confirmation information.	This contains the details used to confirm the supplier purchase order.	Used when the system needs to receive confirmation to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system			
		8.3 Supplier purchase order created and saved notification information.	This contains the information that the supplier purchase orders were created and saved.	Used when the supplier purchase orders are successfully created and saved.	None	Generated by the system			
		8.3 Supplier purchase order information.	This contains the supplier purchase orders.	Used when the financial officer wants to download the supplier purchase orders.	Supplier Purchase Order	Generated by the system			
		8.3 ALT Supplier purchase order not created information.	This contains the information that the supplier purchase orders were not created	Used when the supplier purchase orders are not created.	None	Generated by the system			
8.4	Capture Supplier Quote	8.4 Prompt for supplier quote information	Contains the information needed by the financial officer to upload the supplier quote.	Used when the financial officer requests to capture the receipt number details.	None	Prompted by the system			
		8.4 Display supplier quote information.	Contains the information of the uploaded	Used when the system displays the uploaded	Supplier Quote	Displayed by the system			

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	8. Supplier Order Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
		8.4 Prompt for supplier quote details information.	supplier quote. Contains the information needed by the financial officer to provide the supplier quote dotaile	supplier quote information. Used when the financial officer requests to capture a supplier quote details.	None	Prompted by the system				
		8.4 Display supplier quote details information.	Contains the information of the provided supplier quote details.	Used when the system displays the provided supplier quote details.	Supplier Quote	Displayed by the system				
		8.4 Prompt for supplier quote confirmation information.	This contains the details used to confirm the supplier quote.	Used when the system needs to receive confirmation to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system				
		8.4 Supplier quote captured notification information.	This contains the information that the supplier quote was captured	Used when the supplier quote is successfully captured.	None	Generated by the system				
		8.4 ALT Supplier quote not captured information.	This contains the information that the supplier quote was not captured	Used when the supplier quote is not captured.	None	Generated by the system				

PARALINEAR

7.1.9 Supplier Subsystem

			9. Supp	olier Subsyste	m	
Use	Use Case	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be	Entities & Attributes:	Logical
Case No	l itle:			produced:		Layout:
9.1	Create Supplier	Request Supplier details info	This contains the information required to prompt the creation of a new Supplier	This is used when the Procurement and logistics officer wants to create a new Supplier	None	Prompted by the system
		Validation error Info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user	None	Validated by the system
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the Supplier details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct.	None	Prompted by the system
		Notification of successful creation info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful Supplier creation	This is used when the Supplier creation is successful.	None	Notified by the system
		Notification of unsuccessful creation [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful Supplier creation	This is used when the Supplier creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system
9.2	Search Supplier	Request search parameter info	This contains the information required to prompt the user to enter a search parameter	This is used when the user requests to search for a Supplier.	None	Prompted by the system
		error info	contains	when there is		the system

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	9. Supplier Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		[ALT]	information that indicates a failed validation message	an error in the information provided by the user			
		Search result information	This contains the details of the returned search results after the relevant table has been searched.	This is used when the system displays the searched Supplier information.	Supplier • SupplierID • SupplierName	Displayed by the system	
		No Supplier found info [ALT]	This contains the details used to inform the user that no Supplier was found.	This is used to show that no Supplier was found that matched the Supplier parameters	None	Notified by the system	
		Selected Supplier information	This contains the details of the selected Supplier.	This is used when the user selects a Supplier from the search results.	Supplier SupplierID SupplierName PhoneNumber PaymentDetails BusinessAddress	Displayed by the system	
9.3	Update Supplier	Prompt to enter Supplier edit info	This contains the details required to prompt the user to provide the updated Supplier information.	This is used when the user wants to update an existing Supplier.	None	Prompted by the system	
		Validation error info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message.	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user.	None	Validated by the system	
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts	This is used when the system needs to receive	None	Prompted by the system	

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	9. Supplier Subsystem							
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
			the user to confirm the Supplier update details.	confirmation that the entered details are correct				
		Notification of successful edit info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful Supplier update	This is used when the Supplier update is successful		Notified by the system		
		Notification of unsuccessful edit info [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful Supplier update	This is used when the Supplier creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system		
9.4	Upload supplier documents	Request details of supplier document info	This contains the information required to prompt the upload of a new Supplier document	This is used when the Procurement and logistics officer wants to upload a new Supplier document	None	Prompted by the system		
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the Supplier document details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct.	None	Prompted by the system		
		Notification of successful upload info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful Supplier document upload	This is used when the Supplier document upload is successful.	None	Notified by the system		
		Notification of unsuccessful upload info [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the	This is used when the Supplier document	None	Notified by the system		

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	9. Supplier Subsystem									
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:				
			unsuccessful Supplier document upload	upload is unsuccessful.						



7.1.10 Inventory Management Subsystem

10. Inventory Management Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:		
10.1	line- item	Request line-item details info	This contains the information required to prompt the creation of a new line- item	This is used when the procurement and logistics officer wants to create a new line- item	None	Prompted by the system		
		Validation error info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user	None	Validated by the system		
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the line-item details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct.	None	Prompted by the system		
		Notification of successful creation info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful line-item creation	This is used when the line-item creation is successful.	None	Notified by the system		
		Notification of unsuccessful creation [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful line-item creation	This is used when the line-item creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system		
10.2	Search line- item	Request search parameter info	This contains the information required to prompt the user to enter a search parameter	This is used when the user requests to search for a line-item.	None	Prompted by the system		

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	10. Inventory Management Subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
		Validation error info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user	None	Validated by the system			
		Search result information	This contains the details of the returned search results after the relevant table has been searched.	This is used when the system displays the searched line- item information.	Line-Item • Name	Displayed by the system			
		No line-item found info [ALT]	This contains the details used to inform the user that no line-item was found.	This is used to show that no line- item was found that matched the line-item parameters	None	Notified by the system			
		Selected line-item information	This contains the details of the selected line-item.	This is used when the user selects a line-item from the search results.	Line-Item Line-itemID Name Description Line-ItemType SiteTypeLine-ItemID Price	Displayed by the system			
10.3	Update line- item	Prompt to enter line- item edit info	This contains the details required to prompt the user to provide the updated line-item information.	This is used when the user wants to update an existing line-item.	None	Prompted by the system			
		Validation error info [ALT]	This contains information that indicates a failed validation message.	This is used when there is an error in the information provided by the user.	None	Validated by the system			

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	10. Inventory Management Subsystem										
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:					
		Confirmation prompt info	This contains information that prompts the user to confirm the line-item update details.	This is used when the system needs to receive confirmation that the entered details are correct	None	Prompted by the system					
		Notification of successful edit info	This contains the information to notify the user of the successful line-item update	This is used when the line-item update is successful	None	Notified by the system					
		Notification of unsuccessful edit info [ALT]	This contains the information to notify the user of the unsuccessful line-item update	This is used when the line-item creation is unsuccessful.	None	Notified by the system					

PARALINEAR

7.1.11 Report Subsystem

	11. Reporting Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
11.1	Generate Site Progress Report	11.1 Prompt to download report information.	This contains the details used to download the report.	Used when the system needs to receive a trigger to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system	
		11.1 Site progress report information.	This contains the site progress report.	Used when the system needs to send the report to the user.	Report Construction Site Project	Generated by the system	
11.2	Generate Site Type Report	11.2 Prompt to download report information.	This contains the details used to download the report.	Used when the system needs to receive a trigger to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system	
		11.2 Site type report information.	This contains the site type report.	Used when the system needs to send the report to the user.	Report Construction Site Project	Generated by the system	
11.3	Generate Team Site Completed Report	11.3 Prompt for date range information.	Contains the information needed by the user to generate a team site completed report.	Used when the user requests to generate a team site completed report.	None	Prompted by the system	
		11.3 ALT Validation error information.	Contains the information used to notify the user the entered date range is invalid.	This is used when the user entered an invalid date range.	None	Generated by the system	
		11.3 Prompt to download report information.	This contains the details used to download the report.	Used when the system needs to receive a trigger to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system	

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

	11. Reporting Subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
		11.3 Team site completed report information.	This contains the team site completed report.	Used when the system needs to send the report to the user.	Report Team Employee Construction Site	Generated by the system	
11.4	Generate Employee Document Expiry Report	11.4 Employee document expiry report information.	This contains the employee document expiry report.	Used when the system needs to send the report to the user.	Report Employee Employee Compliance Document	Selected by the user	
11.5	Generate Site Acceptance Document	11.5 Prompt for acceptance document confirmation information	This contains the details used to confirm the acceptance document.	Used when the system needs to receive confirmation to proceed.	None	Prompted by the system	
		11.5 Site acceptance document information.	This contains the site acceptance document.	Used when the system needs to send the acceptance document to the user.	Site acceptance document	Generated by the system	
		11.5 ALT Prompt for updated site and project information	Contains the information needed by the user to provide the required updated site and project information.	This is used when the user wants to provide updated site and project information.	Project Construction Site	Prompted by the system	

PARALINEAR

7.1.12 User Management Subsystem

	12. User management subsystem						
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:	
12.1	Login	Prompt to enter login information	Contains information about prompt to enter login information	When a user needs to be notified about entering their login details	None	Prompts display by the system.	
12.1	Login	ALT Capture and Validate login information	Contains incorrect information regarding the entered login details	When a user needs to be notified their entered login details are incorrect.	None	Notification display by the system.	
12.1	Login	Logged in	Contains information about the user being logged into the system.	When the user has logged into the system the user is notified.	None	Notification display by the system.	
12.2	Logout	Logout Prompt logout confirmation	Contains information regarding the Logout Prompt confirmation	When the user needs to confirm that they want to logout.	None	Prompts display by the system.	
12.2	Logout	Logged out	Contains information about the user being logged out of the system.	When the user has logged out of the system the system needs to notify them.	None	Notification display by the system.	
12.3	Reset password	Prompt forgot password	Contains information regarding the prompt forgot password	When the user needs to confirm they forgot their password.	None	Prompts display by the system.	
12.3	Reset password	Prompt reset password	Contains information regarding the prompt reset password	When the user needs to confirm they want to reset their password.	None	Prompts display by the system.	
12.3	Reset password	Prompt answer for security question	Contains information regarding the prompt answer for security question	When the user needs to answer for the security question.	None	Prompts display by the system.	

PARALINEAR

Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

Deliverable 02

	12. User management subsystem								
Use Case No.	Use Case Title:	Description:	Purpose:	When it will be produced:	Entities & Attributes:	Logical Layout:			
12.3	Reset password	ALT Capture and Validate security answer	Contains incorrect information regarding security answer	When a user needs to be notified their answer given for security question is incorrect	None	Notification display by the system.			
12.3	Reset password	Prompt new password	Contains information regarding the prompt new password	When the user needs to enter their new password.	None	Prompts display by the system.			
12.3	Reset password	ALT Capture and Validate new password	Contains incorrect information regarding new password	When a user needs to be notified their new password does not match the confirmed password.	None	Notification display by the system.			
12.3	Reset password	Prompts confirm new password	Contains information regarding the prompt new password	When the user needs to confirm the new password.	None	Prompts display by the system.			
12.3	Reset password	Password reset	Contains information regarding reset password	When the user gets notified, the password has been reset.	None	Notification display by the system.			

Conclusion

This section of the functional specification deliverable contained all the reports and other output descriptions of the system.

PARALINEAR

8. Validation

This section in the deliverable displays the validation tables which represent every use case requirement and the data flows within and which entities are being interacted with.

8.1.1 Establishment Subsystem

1.Establishment Subsystem						
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
1.1 Create TSS	1.1	Create TSS	1.1.1 Capture TSS detail	Site Type		
			1.1.2 Validate Captured details	None		
			1.1.3 Confirmation of details	None		
			1.1.4 Save TSS details	TSS,		
				TSS Photos, Project Line Items, Project		
1.2 Search TSS	1.2	Search TSS	1.2.1 Capture TSS search parameter	None		
			1.2.2 Validate search parameter	None		
			1.2.3 Retrieve TSS search parameter	TSS,		
				TSS Photos, Project Line Items		
			1.2.4 Return TSS search results	None		
			1.2.5 Return Selected TSS	TSS,		
			Information	TSS Photos, Project Line Items		
1.3 Update	1.3	Update TSS	1.3.1 Retrieve and display TSS	TSS,		
133			uetans	TSS Photos, Project Line Items		
			1.3.2 Request and capture edited TSS info	None		

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

	1.Establishment Subsystem						
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD			
			1.3.3 Validate Captured TSS details	None			
			1.3.4 Confirmation of updated TSS info	None			
			1.3.5 Update TSS info	TSS,			
				TSS Photos, Project Line Items			
1.4 Submit TSS report	1.4	Submit TSS report	1.4.1 Retrieve and display TSS information	None			
			1.4.2 Confirmation of TSS information	None			
			1.4.3 Submit TSS report	Project			

PARALINEAR

8.1.2 Quotation Subsystem

2. Quotation Subsystem						
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
2.1 Create quote	2.1	Create Quote	2.1.1 Retrieve associated Line Item List	None		
			2.1.2 Validate provided details	None		
			2.1.3 Retrieve line item details	Price_Line_Item		
			2.1.4 Create Quote	Client Price_Line_Item VAT Company_Information Project		
			2.1.5 Confirm to store quote details	Client_Quote		
			2.1.6 Quote created successfully notification	Project		
2.2 Search Quote	2.2	Search Quote	2.2.1 Capture search quote details	None		
			2.2.2 Retrieve quote details	Quote		
			2.2.3 Display related search quote details	None		
			2.2.4 Display selected quote info	None		
2.3 Capture Purchase Ordor	2.3	Capture Purchase Ordor	2.3.1 Capture purchase order	None		
Order		Order	2.3.2 Confirm purchase order	None		
			2.3.3 Store purchase order	Client_Purchase_Order		
			2.3.4 Purchase order captured notification	Project		

PARALINEAR

8.1.3 Administration Subsystem

3. Administrative Subsystem					
Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
3.1	Create Health and Safety file	3.1.1 Request to upload HS File	None		
		3.1.2 Upload HS file prompt	None		
		3.1.3 Upload HS file	None		
		3.1.4 Capture and Validate HS file	Health and Safety		
		3.1.5 Notify HS Officer	None		
3.2	Search Health and Safety File	3.2.1 Request to search HS file	None		
		3.2.2 Search HS file prompt	None		
		3.2.3 Search HS file	None		
		3.2.4 Capture HS file information	Health and Safety		
		3.2.5 Display HS file	None		
		3.2.6 Request to download HS file	None		
		3.2.7 Retrieve HS file	Health and Safety		
		3.2.8 Download HS file	None		
3.3	Capture Health and Safety	3.3.1 Receive and capture HS file confirmation	None		
	Confirmation	3.3.2 Upload HS file confirmation prompt	None		
		3.3.3 Upload HS file confirmation	None		
	Use Case No. 3.1 3.2 3.2	3. AdminUse Case No.Use Case Title Case Title3.1Create Health and Safety file3.2Search Health and Safety File3.3Capture Health and Safety Confirmation	3. Administrative Subsystem Use Case No. Use Case Title Create Health and Safety file Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram 3.1 Create Health and Safety file 3.1.1 Request to upload HS File 3.1.2 Upload HS file 3.1.2 Upload HS file 3.1.3 Upload HS file 3.1.3 Upload HS file 3.1.4 Capture and Validate HS file 3.1.5 Notify HS Officer 3.2 Search Health and Safety File 3.2.1 Request to search HS file 3.2.3 Search HS file 3.2.3 Search HS file 3.2.4 Capture HS file 3.2.3 Search HS file 3.2.5 Display HS file 3.2.6 Request to download HS file 3.2.6 Request to download HS file 3.2.7 Retrieve HS file 3.2.8 Download HS file 3.2.8 Download HS file 3.3.1 Receive and capture HS file 3.3.2 Upload HS file confirmation 3.3.2 Upload HS file confirmation 3.3.2 Upload HS file confirmation		

PARALINEAR

	3. Administrative Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
			3.3.4 Validate HS file confirmation	None		
			3.3.5 Prompt upload confirmation	None		
			3.3.6 Confirm upload prompt	None		
			3.3.7 Capture HS file confirmation	Health and Safety		
			3.3.8 Notify Hs file confirmation upload	None		
3.4 Upload Formal Drawing	3.4	Upload Formal Drawing	3.4.1 Request to upload formal drawing	None		
			3.4.2 Upload formal drawing prompt	None		
			3.4.3 Upload formal drawing	None		
			3.4.4 Validate formal drawing	None		
			3.4.5 Confirm formal drawing upload prompt	None		
			3.4.6 Formal drawing upload confirmation	None		
			3.4.7 Capture formal drawing	Drawing,		
				Drawing-Type		
			3.4.8 Notify drafts person	None		
3.5 Upload second cut	3.5	Upload second cut drawing	3.5.1 Request to upload Second cut drawing2	None		
urawing			3.5.2 Upload Second cut drawing prompt2	None		
			3.5.3 Upload Second cut drawing2	None		
			3.5.4 Validate Second cut drawing2	None		
			3.5.5 Confirm Second cut drawing upload prompt2	None		

PARALINEAR

0

	3. Administrative Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
			3.5.6 Second cut drawing upload confirmation2	None		
			3.5.7 Capture Second cut drawing2	Drawing,		
				Drawing-Type		
			3.5.8 Notify drafts person2	None		
3.6 Search As- built document	3.6	Search As-built document	3.6.1 Request to search As-built document	None		
			3.6.2 Search As- built document prompt	None		
			3.6.3 Search As- built document	None		
			3.6.4 Capture As- built document information	As-Built		
			3.6.5 Display HS file2	None		
			3.6.6 Request to download As-built document	None		
			3.6.7 Retrieve As- built document	As-Built		
			3.6.8 Download As- built document	None		
3.7 Create As- Built Document	3.7	Create As-Built Document	3.7.1 Request to create As-built document	None		
			3.7.2 Validate project status	Project		
			3.7.3 Create As- built document prompt	None		
			3.7.4 Create As- built document confirmation	None		
			3.7.5 Gather As- built document information	Project, Health and Safety, Construction Site, Compliance documents, Report,		

PARALINEAR

	3. Administrative Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
				Construction photos, Completion photos, Drawing		
			3.7.6 Add section prompt	None		
			3.7.7 Add extra section	None		
			3.7.8 Capture and validate added section	None		
			3.7.9 Compile attributes to generate pdf	None		
			3.7.10 Create As- built document	As-Built		
			3.7.11 Notify HS officer	None		

PARALINEAR

8.1.4 Construction Subsystem

4. Construction Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
4.1 Capture "Site-Go- Ahead"	4.1	Capture "Site- Go-Ahead"	4.1.1 Capture Site-Go-Ahead details	None	
			4.1.2 Validate captured Site-Go- Ahead details	None	
			4.1.3 Confirmation of Site-Go- Ahead details	None	
			4.1.4 Update Project statuses	Compliance Document	
				Construction site	
				Project	
			4.1.5 Generate Notification on Site-Go-Ahead	None	
4.2 Allocate Team Site	4.2	Allocate Team	4.2.1 Check for existing teams	Construction Site Team	
			4.2.2 Assign initial team	None	
			ALT 4.2.2a Assign Additional team	None	
			4.2.3 Search for available teams	None	
			4.2.4 Generate available teams	None	
			4.2.5 Capture selected team info	None	
			4.2.6 Confirm selected team information	None	
			4.2.7 Assign team to construction site	Construction Site Team	
			4.2.8 Generate notification on newly assigned team	None	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR
Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

0

4. Construction Subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD
			4.2.9 Display all assigned teams to construction project	Construction Site Team
4.3 Update Team Site Allocation	4.3	Update Team Site Allocation	4.3.1 Capture all assigned teams	Construction Site Team
			4.3.2 Display all assigned teams	None
			4.3.3 Capture Team information	None
			4.3.4 Confirm to remove selected team info	None
			4.3.5 Remove team form construction site	Construction Site Team
			4.3.6 Check for assigned teams	Construction Site Team
			4.3.7 Generate Notification on removed team	None
			ALT 4.3.7a Assign new initial team	None
4.4 Upload Compliance	4.4	Upload Compliance Documents	4.4.1 Display Project details	None
Documents			4.4.2 Capture Compliance Document	None
			4.4.3 Validate Compliance Document information	Compliance Document
			4.4.4 Confirm Compliance Document details	None
			4.4.5 Upload Compliance document information	Compliance Document
4.5 Search Project	4.5	Search Project	4.5.1 Capture Project Search Criteria	None
			4.5.2 Validate Project Search Criteria	None
			4.5.3 Retrieve Project Search Results	Project

PARALINEAR

4. Construction Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
			4.5.4 Display Project Search Results	None	
			4.5.5 Return Selected Project information	None	
4.6 Create Site Progress	4.6	Create Site Progress	4.6.1 Display Project details	None	
description		description	4.6.2 Capture Site Progress description	None	
			4.6.3 Validate captured Site progress information	None	
			4.6.4 Confirmation of captured site progress information	None	
			4.6.5 Create Site Progress description	Construction Photos,	
				Site Progress Description,	
				Construction Site	
			4.5.6 Generate Notification on site progress description	None	
4.7 View Site Progress	4.7	4.7 View Site Progress	4.7.1 Display Project details	None	
description		description	4.7.2 Capture Site description	None	
			4.7.3 Obtain all site description for project	Site Progress Description,	
				Construction Site,	
				Construction Photos	
			4.7.4 Generate list of all progress descriptions	None	
4.8 Upload Complete Site	4.8	Upload Complete Site	4.8.1 Capture Completion Photos of construction site	None	
PHOLOS		photos	4.8.2 Validates captured Completion photos	None	
			4.8.3 Confirm captured completion photos	None	

PARALINEAR

4. Construction Subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD
			4.8.4 Upload completion photos	Completion Photos
			4.8.5 Update project status	Project
			4.8.6 Generate Notification on uploaded completion photos	None
4.9 Upload Radio Frequency	4.9	Upload Radio Frequency Report	4.9.1 Capture Radio Frequency report	None
Report		Report	4.9.2 Capture Cooling system info	None
			4.9.3 Validate captured information	None
			4.9.4 Confirmation on captured information	None
			4.9.5 Upload Radio Frequency report	Report
			4.9.6 Upload Cooling system details	Project
			4.9.7 Update Project status	Project
			4.9.8 Generate Notification on uploaded information	None
4.10 Search Radio	4.10	Search Radio Frequency	4.10.1 Display Project details	None
Report		Кероп	4.10.2 Capture Radio Frequency report select request	None
			4.10.3 Retrieve Radio Frequency report info	Report
			4.10.4 Display Radio Frequency report info	None
4.11 Request Site Visit	4.11	Request Site Visit	4.11.1 Capture site visit request	None
			4.11.2 Determine for eligible site visit	Project

PARALINEAR

4. Construction Subsystem

Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD
			4.11.3 Capture confirmation on site visit request	None
			4.11.4 Create Site Acceptance Document	None
			4.11.5 Capture Site Acceptance Document	None
			4.11.6 Generate Notification on site acceptance document	None
			4.11.7 Request Site visit	None
			4.11.8 Update Project status	Project
4.12 Edit Acceptance	4.12	Edit Acceptance Document	4.12.1 Display Project details	None
Document			4.12.2 Capture acceptance document information/site details	Acceptance Document
			4.12.3 Confirm Acceptance document site details	None
			ALT 4.12.4 Update Acceptance document details	Acceptance Document
			4.12.5 Generate form for snags	Common
				Snags
			ALT 4.12.6 Capture custom snags	None
			4.12.7 Capture common list information	None
			4.12.8 Confirm captured snag item info	None
			4.12.9 Create snag item list	Project snag,
				Project Snag list
			4.12.10 Combine Acceptance document and snag item list	Acceptance Document
			4.12.11 Generate Notification on update Acceptance document	None

PARALINEAR

4. Construction Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
4.13 Search Acceptance	4.13	Search Acceptance	4.13.1 Capture Acceptance document search criteria	None	
Document		Document	4.13.2 Validate Acceptance document search criteria	None	
			4.13.3 Retrieve Acceptance document information	Acceptance Document	
			4.13.4 Display acceptance document search results	None	
			4.13.5 Return Selected Acceptance document information	None	
4.14 Confirm Acceptance	4.14	Confirm Acceptance	4.14.1 Display Site acceptance information	None	
Document		Document	4.14.2 Retrieve acceptance document snag list	Project Snag list	
			4.14.3 Capture Completed snag items	None	
			4.14.4 Confirm completed snag items	None	
			4.14.5 Check all snags have been completed	None	
			4.14.6 Generate notification for client site visit	Project	
4.15 Capture Site Sign-off	4.15	Capture Site Sign-off	4.15.1 Display Project details	None	
			4.15.2 Capture Site acceptance schedule	None	
			4.15.3 Validate site acceptance schedule information	None	
			4.15.4 Confirm site acceptance document	None	
			4.15.5 Upload Site acceptance schedule	Report	
			4.15.6 Update Project status	Project	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Function : ::: ...

-unctional Specification		leam /	Deliverable 02			
4. Construction Subsystem						
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
			4.15.7 Capture site acceptance document	Acceptance Document		
			4.15.8 merge site acceptance document with site acceptance schedule	Acceptance Document		
			4.15.9 Generate Merged site acceptance document notification	None		
4.16 Capture Commission	4.16	Capture Commission	4.16.1 Display Project details	None		
report		report	4.16.2 Capture Commission report info	None		
			4.16.3 Validate captured commission report	None		
			4.16.4 Confirm Commission	None		

report to be uploaded

info

4.16.5 Upload Commission report

4.16.6 Generate Notification on

uploaded commission report

Report

None

PARALINEAR

8.1.5 Invoicing Subsystem

5. Invoicing Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
5.1 Search Invoice	5.1	5.1 Search Invoice	5.1.1 Capture Search Parameter Task	None	
			5.1.2 Validate Search Parameter Task	None	
			5.1.3 Retrieve Search Result Task	Invoice	
			5.1.4 Display Search Result Task	None	
5.2 Send Invoice	5.2	5.2 Send Invoice	5.2.1 Generate and Display Initial Claim Invoice Task	Client Purchase Order	
			5.2.1 ALT Generate and Display Final Claim Invoice Task	Client Purchase Order	
			5.2.2 Request Invoice Confirmation Task		
			5.2.3 Save Invoice Task	Invoice	
			5.2.4 Notification of Saved Invoice Task	None	
			5.2.5 Send Invoice Task	Invoice	
5.3 Capture Proof of	5.3	5.3 Capture Proof of	5.3.1 Capture Proof of Payment Task	None	
Payment		Payment	5.3.2 Confirmation of Proof of Payment Task	None	
			5.3.3 Capture Proof of Payment Details Task	None	
			5.3.4 Confirmation of Proof of Payment details Task	None	
			5.3.5 Save Proof of Payment Task	Proof of Payment	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

	5. Invoicing Subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
			5.3.6 Notification of Saved Proof of Payment Task	None	
5.4 Capture Claim	5.4	5.4 Capture Claim	5.4.1 Capture Claim Information Task	None	
			5.4.2 Confirmation of Claim Receipt Number Task	None	
			5.4.3 Update Invoice Receipt Number Task	Invoice	
			5.4.4 Notification of Receipt Number Captured Task	None	

PARALINEAR

8.1.6 Human Resource Subsystem

6. Human Resource Subsystem						
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
6.1 Add Employee	6.1	Add Employee	6.1.1 Capture Employee Details	None		
			6.1.2 Validate employee details	None		
			6.1.3 Confirm employee details	None		
			6.1.4 Generate Employee ID automatically	Employee		
			6.1.5 Save employee details	Employee Employee_Type Employee Skills		
			6.1.6 Notification for successfully adding employee	None		
6.2 Update Employee	6.2	Update Employee	6.2.1 Retrieve employee details	None		
			6.2.2 Capture update employee details	None		
			6.2.3 Verify employee details	None		
			6.2.4 Confirm employee details	None		
			6.2.5 Update employee details	Employee Employee_Type Employee Skills		
			6.2.6 Updated employee details notification	None		
6.3 Search Employee	6.3	Search Employee	6.3.1 Capture employee search details	None		
			6.3.2 Retrieve employee details	Employee Employee_Type Employee_Skills		
			6.3.3 Display searched employee details	None		
6.4 Upload Employee	6.4	Upload Employee	6.4.1 Capture employee document	None		
		Document	6.4.2 Validate employee info	None		

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

		0.1		
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD
			6.4.3 Store employee document	Employee_Compliance_Document
			6.4.4 confirm employee details	None
6.5 Update Employee	6.5	Update Employee	6.5.1 Retrieve document details	None
Document		Document	6.5.2 Capture updated document details	None
			6.5.3 Validate updated document info	None
			6.5.4 Confirm updated document	None
			6.5.5 Update employee document	Employee_Compliance_Documet
			6.5.6 Updated employee document notification	None
6.6 Search 6 Employee Document	6.6	Search Employee Document	6.6.1 Capture search details	None
			6.6.2 Validate search details	None
			6.6.3 Retrieve employee documents	Employee_Compliance_Documet
			6.6.4 Update employee details	None
6.7 Register New	6.7	Register New	6.7.1 Capture user details	None
Account		Account	6.7.2 Validate account details	None
			6.7.3 Verify account details	User
			6.7.4 Confirm account details	None
			6.7.5 Store new account details	User
			6.7.6 Account registered successfully info	None
6.8 Search Account	6.8	Search Account	6.8.1 Capture search details	None

6. Human Resource Subsystem

PARALINEAR

6. Human Resource Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
			6.8.2 Validate search details	None	
			6.8.3 Display search details matches	User	
			6.8.4 Display selected user account details	None	
6.9 Edit Employee	6.9	Edit Employee	6.9.1 Find account	None	
Details		Details	6.9.2 Capture edited account details	None	
			6.9.3 Verify account details	Employee	
			6.9.4 Confirm account details	None	
			6.9.5 Update account details notification	Employee	



8.1.7 Team Subsystem

	7. Team Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
7.1 Create Team	7.1	Create Team	7.1.1 Capture Team detail	Employee		
			7.1.2 Validate Captured details	None		
			7.1.3 Confirmation of details	None		
			7.1.4 Save Team details	Team,		
				Employee Team		
7.2 Search Team	7.2	Search Team	7.2.1 Capture Team search parameter	None		
			7.2.2 Validate search parameter	None		
			7.2.3 Retrieve Team search parameter	Team		
			7.2.4 Return Team search results	None		
			7.2.5 Return Selected Team	Team,		
			Information	Employee Team		
7.3 Update	7.3	Update Team	7.3.1 Retrieve and display Team	Team,		
Team			details	Employee Team		
			7.3.2 Request and capture edited Team info	None		
			7.3.3 Validate Captured Team details	None		
			7.3.4 Confirmation of updated Team info	None		
			7.3.5 Update Team info	Team,		
				Employee Team		

PARALINEAR

8.1.8 Supplier Order Subsystem

	8. Supplier Order Subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
8.1 Search Project Line-	8.1	8.1 Search Project Line-	8.1.1 Capture Search Parameter Task	None		
Item List			8.1.2 Validate Captured Parameter Task	None		
			8.1.3 Retrieve Search Results Task	Project Line- item		
			8.1.4 Display Search Results Task	None		
8.2 Edit Project Line-	8.2	8.2 Edit Project Line-Item List	8.2.1 Retrieve and Display Project Line- Item List Task	None		
			8.2.2 Capture Project Line-Item List Task	None		
			8.2.3 Validate Captured Updates Task	None		
			8.2.4 Confirmation of Updates Made Task	None		
			8.2.5 Save Updated Project Line-Item List Task	Project Line- Item		
			8.2.6 Notification of Update Task	None		
8.3 Create Supplier Order	8.3	8.3 Create Supplier Order	8.3.1 Retrieve and Display Project Line- Item List Task	None		
			8.3.2 Capture Supplier Purchase Order Task	None		
			8.3.3 Confirmation of Supplier Purchase Order Task	None		
			8.3.4 Save Supplier Purchase Order	Supplier Purchase Order		
			8.3.5 Notification of Saved Supplier Purchase Order Task	None		
8.4 Capture Supplier	8.4	8.4 Capture Supplier Quote	8.4.1 Capture Supplier Quote Task	None		
Quote			8.4.2 Capture Supplier Quote Details Task	None		

PARALINEAR

	8. Supplier Order Subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
			8.4.3 Validate Captured Details Task	None	
			8.4.4 Confirmation of Supplier Quote Task	None	
			8.4.5 Save Supplier Quote	Supplier Quote	
			8.4.6 Notification of Supplier Quote Captured Task	None	

PARALINEAR

8.1.9 Supplier Subsystem

	9. Supplier Subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
9.1 Add Supplier	9.1	Add Supplier	9.1.1 Capture Supplier details	None	
			9.1.2 Validate Captured details	None	
			9.1.3 Confirmation of details	None	
			9.1.4 Save Supplier details		
9.2 Search Supplier	9.2	Search Supplier	9.2.1 Capture Supplier search parameter		
			9.2.2 Validate search parameter	None	
			9.2.3 Retrieve Supplier search parameter	None	
			9.2.4 Return Supplier search results	None	
			9.2.5 Return Selected Supplier information	None	
9.3 Update Supplier	9.3	Update Supplier	9.3.1 Retrieve and display Supplier details	Construction Site Team	
			9.3.2 Request and capture edited Supplier info	None	
			9.3.3 Validate Captured Supplier details	None	
			9.3.4 Confirmation of updated Supplier info	None	
			9.3.5 Update Supplier info	Construction Site Team	
9.4 Upload supplier	9.4	Upload supplier documents	9.4.1 Capture Supplier documents details	None	
aocuments			9.4.2 Confirmation of details	None	

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

9. Supplier Subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD
			9.4.3 Save Supplier document details	Compliance Document



8.1.10 Inventory Management Subsystem

	10. Inventory Management					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD		
10.1 Add Line- Item	10.1	Add Line-Item	10.1.1 Capture Line-Item details	None		
			10.1.2 Validate Captured details	None		
			10.1.3 Confirmation of details	None		
			10.1.4 Save Line-Item details	Line-Item		
10.2 Search Line-Item	10.2	Search Line- Item	10.2.1 Capture Line-Item search parameter	None		
			10.2.2 Validate search parameter	None		
			10.2.3 Retrieve Line-Item search parameter	Line-Item		
			10.2.4 Return Line-Item search results	None		
			10.2.5 Return Selected Line-Item information	None		
10.3 Update Line-Item	10.3	Update Line- Item	10.3.1 Retrieve and display Line- Item details	Line-Item		
			10.3.2 Request and capture edited Line-Item info	None		
			10.3.3 Validate Captured Line- Item details	None		
			10.3.4 Confirmation of updated Line-Item info	None		
			10.3.5 Update Line-Item info	Line-Item		

PARALINEAR

8.1.11 Report Subsystem

	11. Reporting Subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
11.1 Generate Site	11.1	Generate Site	11.1.1 Retrieve Construction Site Details Task	Construction Site	
Report		Report	11.1.2 Retrieve Project Details Task	Project	
			11.1.3 Generate and Save Report Task	Report	
			11.1.4 Display Report Task	None	
			11.1.5 Send Report Task	Report	
11.2 Generate Site	11.2	Generate Site Type Report	11.2.1 Retrieve Construction Site Details Task	Construction Site	
			11.2.2 Retrieve Project Details Task	Project	
			11.2.3 Generate and Save Report Task	Report	
			11.2.4 Display Report Task	None	
			11.2.5 Send Report Task	Report	
11.3 Generate Team Site	11.3	Generate Team Site Completed	11.3.1 Capture Date Range Details Task	None	
Completed Report		Report	11.3.2 Validate Captured Date Details Task	None	
			11.3.3 Retrieve Team Details Task	Team	
			11.3.4 Retrieve Employee Details Task	Employee	
			11.3.5 Retrieve Construction Site Details Task	Construction Site	
			11.3.6 Retrieve Project Details Task	Project	
			11.3.7 Generate and Save Report Task	Report	
			11.3.8 Display Report Task	None	

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

1	1. Reporting	Subsystem	

Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD
			11.3.9 Send Report Task	Report
11.4 Generate	11.4	Generate Employee	11.4.1 Retrieve Employee Details Task	Employee
Employee Document Expiry Report		Expiry Report	11.4.2 Retrieve Employee Compliance Document Details Task	Employee Compliance Document
			11.4.3 Generate and Save Report Task	Report
			11.4.4 Send Report Task	Report
11.5 Generate Site Acceptance Document	11.5	Generate Site Acceptance Document	11.5.1 Retrieve Project details task	Project
			11.5.2 Retrieve Site details Task	Construction Site
			11.5.3 Generate Site acceptance document task	None
			11.5.4 Site acceptance document confirmation task	None
			11.5.5 Retrieve Client quote details task	Client Quote
			11.5.5 ALT Capture and update Site and project details task	Project
				Construction Site
			11.5.6 Save site acceptance document task	Acceptance Document
			11.5.7 Send site acceptance document task	Acceptance Document

8.1.12 User Management Subsystem

12. User management subsystem					
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
12.1 Login	12.1	Login	12.1.1 Login request	None	
			12.1.2 prompt to enter login information	None	
			12.1.3 Enter login information	None	
			12.1.4 Capture and Validate login information	User	
			12.1.5 Logged in	None	
12.2 Logout	12.2	Logout	12.2.1 Logout	None	
			12.2.2 Logout Prompt	None	
			logout confirmation		
			12.2.3 User logout	None	
			confirmation		
			12.2.4 Logged out	None	
12.3 Reset password	12.3	Reset password	12.3.1 Forgotten password	None	
			12.3.2 Prompt forgot password	None	
			12.3.3 Confirm forgot password prompt	None	
			12.3.4 Prompt reset password	None	
			12.3.5 Confirm reset password	None	
			12.3.6 Prompt answer for security question	User	
			12.3.7 Security question answer	None	
			12.3.8 Capture and Validate security answer	User	

PARALINEAR

	12. User management subsystem				
Requirement	Use Case No.	Use Case Title	Processes from Primitive Data Flow Diagram	Entities from ERD	
			12.3.9 Prompt new password	None	
			12.3.10 New password	None	
			12.3.11 Capture and Validate new password	None	
			12.3.12 Prompts confirm new password	None	
			12.3.13 Confirm new password	None	
			12.3.14 Update new password	User	
			12.3.15 Password reset	None	

Conclusions

This section of the validation tables on each functional requirement and the relevant data flows within the functional requirement.

PARALINEAR

9. Sign-off

This section serves as proof that the client has read through the deliverable presented and agrees with the content and work that has been provided

9.1 Sign-off by the client

@ idwam

Michael Van Der Walt Director

By signing this document, the client verifies that the deliverable 2 and content provided within are acceptable, up to standard and in relates to the business solution proposed from the Project proposal.

Conclusion

This concludes the Client sign off section and the client signature is present indicating that the work is acceptable and relates to the business solution that was proposed.

17 MAY 2021

PARALINEAR

10. Complexity requirements

The complexity marks document indicates the level of complexity the proposed system for Gohvan construction will have and feature. All the required complexity marks listed must achieve a total score of above 150 points for a five-man team and must be maintained throughout the project lifecycle and finished product.

Complexity Marks

Торіс	Level		Marks	
		MA	x	
	For online applications: Responsive web design For desktop applications: Form design according to design principles (Schneiderman's golden rule on navigation applies here)	3		
	Appropriate use of grids/tables	3		
	Appropriate use of tabs/links Use of graphs in an appropriate business context			
	The storage and display of graphical information, like photos with a good business reason	3		
	Working e-mail automatically generated from the database in an appropriate business context	2		
1 Special CUI	SMS messages automatically generated from the system in an appropriate business context	2	42	
1. Special GOI	Extensive user-friendly search facility		42	
	At least one use of a tree to display data from the database Able to dynamically modify a data tree structure and in doing so adjusting the data in the database			
	At least one use of a calendar view of data (not a date/time picker; not a plug-in such as Google calendar)	3		
	Uploading a file into the system with appropriate business reason	3		
	The use of audio/video in an appropriate business context	3		
	At least one use of an administrator configurable timer in an appropriate business context	3		
	At least 30 tables used (4 member groups) or 40 tables used (5 member groups)	6		
2. Database access	Full referential integrity on all tables	6	15	
2. Julioust alless	At least one use of master-detail table relationships (Schneiderman's golden rule on system status applies here)	3		
	At least 3 simple list reports in a reporting tool (no control breaks, no graphs, single table)	3		
3. Reports	At least 2 transactional report with 2 or more control breaks (with heading and calculated values/totals, multiple tables)	6	15	
	At least 1 report with adjustable criteria	3		
	At least 1 management report using a graph	3		

PARALINEAR

Functional Specification Team 7 – Paralinear Solutions

4. Flexibility	All data that can change in future should not be hard coded but maintained in a sub-module of the system (e.g. Lookup tables)		6	12
	Some business rules are not hard coded but maintained in a sub- module of the system.		6	
5. Error handling	All system-generated errors are trapped, and consistent, user- friendly error messages are displayed		6	12
	Appropriate data validation on all input fields		6	
	At least one menu item or other control that opens up a complete help document (HTML, PDF, Help-file)		3	
6. Help	Extensive context-sensitive help. E.g. calling Help on a specific screen/function will automatically open the specific help for that screen/function.		6	15
	Search Facility on Help		3	
	Extensive use of hints		3	
7. Security	Logon screen with user ID and password and fixed user profiles		3	13
	Applying two factor authentication with applicable business reason.		3	
	Encrypted passwords in database	*	1	
	Flexible user profiles (i.e. you can dynamically add user profiles that will enable/disable access to certain parts of the system)		6	
8. Audit Trail	An audit trail of all transactions in the system showing at least date, time, user, transaction type, critical data (such as amount and quantity of transaction)		6	9
	Able to search the audit trail on any of the following: date, user, transaction type		3	
9. Deployment	For a desktop application: Fully functional installation disks that take care of application installation requirements (install and uninstall)		3	15
	For an online application: Deployment of application to a publicly accessible web server		3	
	For a mobile application: Deployment to an App Market place (such as the PlayStore or the AppStore)		6	
	Deployment of the database to a remote database server		3	
10. Backup and Restore	A backup and restore subsystem exists that backup/restore all data (system may exit during restore)		3	3
11. Import/Export Data	Able to open Word or Excel and automatically place data in it based on the parameters provided (with a good business reason)		6	9
	XML or JSON: At least 1 XMLor JSON file for Importing or Exporting of data (with good business reason)		3	
xternal INPUT device	Simple Link to an external INPUT device using plugand-play technology, such as a swipe card reader, bar code reader, etc. or a native component such as a QR reader, a GPS component, etc.		3	18

PARALINEAR

	Loose Link to an external INPUT device using device specific software. Data or images must seamlessly be stored in the database, but device specific software is visible to the user. (This could include a digital camera, scanner, voice recording device, thump print reader, etc.)		6	
	Tight Link to an external INPUT device using device specific software. Data or images must seamlessly be stored in the database, but device specific software is not visible to the user. (This could include a digital camera, scanner, voice recording device, thump print reader, etc.)		9	
xternal APPLICATION / Services	Integrate an existing web service into your application (with good business reason)		3	
	A fully functional link to an installed external application system exists and the interface must be shown to work on the external system. Note that this excludes Microsoft Office Applications		6	9
Multiplatform processing for an appropriate	Appropriate business use of static views on an alternative platform.		3	
business reason	Appropriate use of dynamic views on an alternative platform (i.e. data is displayed from the system's database)		3	
	Appropriate use of substantial dynamic views on an alternative platform (i.e. both reading and writing data from the system's database)		9	
	Uploading a file through an alternative platform onto the system's database.		3	27
	Substantial processing on a third platform (i.e. both reading and writing data from the system's database)		9	
Programming Principles	The use of a data layer to facilitate interaction between your database and your business layer		3	
	The use of an API to facilitate interaction between your business layer and your presentation layer		6	12
	Comprehensive use of stored procedures and/or triggers and/or jobs.		3	
Innovative addition to the system	Any very advanced innovative addition to the system (e.g. machine learning, AI, block chain, text mining, IOT, etc.)	1	1 - 9	9

Maximum Complexity Marks 222

Total Calculated Complexity Marks 171

Conclusions

This concludes the complexity mark section for Team 7 which has been filled out as to the sections we can complete with this current system design.

PARALINEAR

11. Team sign-off

Introduction

This section includes the sign off by all team members indicating that this is their own work

Matthew Veltman u19050608

Michael Vosloo u19031174

Tshepang Mashao u19293675

Vincent Yu u15195059

Amore Rossouw u19052864

Conclusions

By signing this document, the Team Paralinear Solutions acknowledges the document as a whole and signs off that all work presented is their own.

PARALINEAR

12. Deliverable Conclusion

Paralinear solutions has created this document containing, a use case diagram, use case narratives, data dictionary, Data flow diagrams, activity diagrams, entity relationship model, input descriptions, output descriptions and validation and hands it over as the final submission for the INF 370 deliverable 2 submission.

